

A
B
C
D
E

SECTION **BRC**

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

		BRC
VDC/TCS/ABS		
BASIC INSPECTION	ABS	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	System Diagram	
Work Flow	System Description	
Diagnostic Work Sheet	EBD	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	System Diagram	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	System Description	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	Description	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	DTC Logic	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	Diagnosis Procedure	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	Component Inspection	
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	Special Repair Requirement	
VDC	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	
System Diagram	Description	
System Description	DTC Logic	
Component Parts Location	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Description	Component Inspection	
TCS	Special Repair Requirement	
System Diagram	C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	
System Description	Description	
	DTC Logic	
	Diagnosis Procedure	
	Special Repair Requirement	
	C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	
	DTC Logic	
	Diagnosis Procedure	
	Special Repair Requirement	

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	35	Diagnosis Procedure	55
Description	35	Component Inspection	57
DTC Logic	35	Special Repair Requirement	57
Diagnosis Procedure	35		
Component Inspection	36	C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR...	58
Special Repair Requirement	36	Description	58
		DTC Logic	58
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	37	Diagnosis Procedure	58
Description	37	Component Inspection	59
DTC Logic	37	Special Repair Requirement	59
Diagnosis Procedure	37		
Component Inspection	38	C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR...	61
Special Repair Requirement	38	Diagnosis Procedure	61
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	40	C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	63
Description	40	Description	63
DTC Logic	40	DTC Logic	63
Diagnosis Procedure	40	Diagnosis Procedure	63
Component Inspection	41	Component Inspection	64
Special Repair Requirement	42	Special Repair Requirement	64
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	43	C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	66
Description	43	Description	66
DTC Logic	43	DTC Logic	66
Diagnosis Procedure	43	Diagnosis Procedure	66
Special Repair Requirement	44		
		C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	67
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL	45	Description	67
Description	45	DTC Logic	67
DTC Logic	45	Diagnosis Procedure	67
Diagnosis Procedure	45		
Component Inspection	46	C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	68
Special Repair Requirement	47	Description	68
		DTC Logic	68
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL..	48	Diagnosis Procedure	68
Description	48		
DTC Logic	48	C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM	69
Diagnosis Procedure	48	Description	69
Component Inspection	49	DTC Logic	69
Special Repair Requirement	50	Diagnosis Procedure	69
		Component Inspection	70
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL	51	Special Repair Requirement	71
Description	51		
DTC Logic	51	C1170 VARIANT CODING	72
Diagnosis Procedure	51	Diagnosis Procedure	72
Special Repair Requirement	51		
		C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER	73
C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	53	Description	73
Description	53	DTC Logic	73
DTC Logic	53	Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE	73
Diagnosis Procedure	53	Component Inspection	74
Component Inspection	54	Special Repair Requirement	75
Special Repair Requirement	54		
		C1179 ABS DELTA S SENSOR	76
C1142 PRESS SENSOR	55	Description	76
Description	55	DTC Logic	76
DTC Logic	55	Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE	76
		Component Inspection	77
		Special Repair Requirement	77

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	78	Diagnosis Procedure	113	
Description	78			A
DTC Logic	78	VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL	114	
Diagnosis Procedure	78	Diagnosis Procedure	114	B
Special Repair Requirement	78			
VDC OFF SWITCH	79	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	115	
Description	79	Description	115	C
Component Function Check	79			
Diagnosis Procedure	79	PRECAUTION	116	
Component Inspection	80			
ABS WARNING LAMP	81	PRECAUTIONS	116	
Description	81	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	116	D
Component Function Check	81	Precaution for Brake System	116	E
Diagnosis Procedure	81	Precaution for Brake Control	116	
BRAKE WARNING LAMP	82	Precaution for CAN System	117	
Description	82			
Component Function Check	82	PREPARATION	119	BRC
Diagnosis Procedure	82			
VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	83	PREPARATION	119	
Description	83	Special Service Tool	119	G
Component Function Check	83	Commercial Service Tool	120	
Diagnosis Procedure	83			
SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	84	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	121	H
Description	84			
Component Function Check	84	WHEEL SENSORS	121	
Diagnosis Procedure	84	Removal and Installation	121	I
ECU DIAGNOSIS	85			
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	85	SENSOR ROTOR	122	
Reference Value	85	Removal and Installation	122	J
Wiring Diagram - Without HDC/HSA or VK56DE	90			
Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE	98	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)	123	
Fail-Safe	105	Removal and Installation	123	K
DTC No. Index	106			
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	108	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	125	
VDC/TCS/ABS	108	Removal and Installation	125	L
Symptom Table	108			
EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY	109	G SENSOR	126	
Diagnosis Procedure	109	Removal and Installation	126	M
UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	110			
Diagnosis Procedure	110	HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS		
THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	111	BASIC INSPECTION	127	
Diagnosis Procedure	111			
ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	112	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	127	
Diagnosis Procedure	112	Work Flow	127	N
PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS	113	Diagnostic Work Sheet	130	
		INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	131	O
		ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	131	
		ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	131	P
		ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	131	
		ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	131	

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	131	C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	154
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	131	DTC Logic	154
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	132	Diagnosis Procedure	154
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	132	Special Repair Requirement	154
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	132	C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	155
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	134	Description	155
VDC	134	DTC Logic	155
System Diagram	134	Diagnosis Procedure	155
System Description	135	Component Inspection	156
Component Parts Location	136	Special Repair Requirement	156
Component Description	137	C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	157
TCS	138	Description	157
System Diagram	138	DTC Logic	157
System Description	138	Diagnosis Procedure	157
ABS	139	Component Inspection	158
System Diagram	139	Special Repair Requirement	158
System Description	139	C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	160
EBD	140	Description	160
System Diagram	140	DTC Logic	160
System Description	140	Diagnosis Procedure	160
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	141	Component Inspection	161
CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	141	Special Repair Requirement	162
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	146	C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	163
C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	146	Description	163
Description	146	DTC Logic	163
DTC Logic	146	Diagnosis Procedure	163
Diagnosis Procedure	146	Special Repair Requirement	164
Component Inspection	148	C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...	165
Special Repair Requirement	148	Description	165
C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	149	DTC Logic	165
Description	149	Diagnosis Procedure	165
DTC Logic	149	Component Inspection	166
Diagnosis Procedure	149	Special Repair Requirement	167
Component Inspection	151	C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL.	168
Special Repair Requirement	151	Description	168
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	152	DTC Logic	168
Description	152	Diagnosis Procedure	168
DTC Logic	152	Component Inspection	169
Diagnosis Procedure	152	Special Repair Requirement	170
Special Repair Requirement	153	C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL	171
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	154	Description	171
DTC Logic	154	DTC Logic	171
Diagnosis Procedure	154	Diagnosis Procedure	171
Special Repair Requirement	154	Special Repair Requirement	171
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	155	C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	173
Description	155	Description	173
DTC Logic	155	DTC Logic	173
Diagnosis Procedure	155	Diagnosis Procedure	173
Component Inspection	156		
Special Repair Requirement	156		
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	157		
Description	157		
DTC Logic	157		
Diagnosis Procedure	157		
Component Inspection	158		
Special Repair Requirement	158		
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	160		
Description	160		
DTC Logic	160		
Diagnosis Procedure	160		
Component Inspection	161		
Special Repair Requirement	162		
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	163		
Description	163		
DTC Logic	163		
Diagnosis Procedure	163		
Special Repair Requirement	164		
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...	165		
Description	165		
DTC Logic	165		
Diagnosis Procedure	165		
Component Inspection	166		
Special Repair Requirement	167		
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL.	168		
Description	168		
DTC Logic	168		
Diagnosis Procedure	168		
Component Inspection	169		
Special Repair Requirement	170		
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL	171		
Description	171		
DTC Logic	171		
Diagnosis Procedure	171		
Special Repair Requirement	171		
C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	173		
Description	173		
DTC Logic	173		
Diagnosis Procedure	173		

Component Inspection	174	C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG	196	
Special Repair Requirement	174	Description	196	A
C1142 PRESS SENSOR	175	DTC Logic	196	
Description	175	Diagnosis Procedure	196	B
DTC Logic	175	Component Inspection	197	
Diagnosis Procedure	175	Special Repair Requirement	197	
Component Inspection	177	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	198	C
Special Repair Requirement	177	Description	198	
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR..	178	DTC Logic	198	
Description	178	Diagnosis Procedure	198	D
DTC Logic	178	Special Repair Requirement	198	
Diagnosis Procedure	178	VDC OFF SWITCH	199	
Component Inspection	179	Description	199	E
Special Repair Requirement	179	Component Function Check	199	
C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR..	181	Diagnosis Procedure	199	
Diagnosis Procedure	181	Component Inspection	200	
C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	183	ABS WARNING LAMP	201	BRC
Description	183	Description	201	
DTC Logic	183	Component Function Check	201	G
Diagnosis Procedure	183	Diagnosis Procedure	201	
Component Inspection	184	BRAKE WARNING LAMP	202	
Special Repair Requirement	184	Description	202	H
C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	186	Component Function Check	202	
Description	186	Diagnosis Procedure	202	
DTC Logic	186	VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	203	I
Diagnosis Procedure	186	Description	203	
C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	187	Component Function Check	203	
Description	187	Diagnosis Procedure	203	J
DTC Logic	187	SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	204	
Diagnosis Procedure	187	Description	204	K
C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	188	Component Function Check	204	
Description	188	Diagnosis Procedure	204	
DTC Logic	188	ECU DIAGNOSIS	205	L
Diagnosis Procedure	188	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT		
C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS-		(CONTROL UNIT)	205	M
TEM	189	Reference Value	205	
Description	189	Wiring Diagram	210	
DTC Logic	189	Fail-Safe	217	
Diagnosis Procedure	189	DTC No. Index	218	N
Component Inspection	190	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	220	
Special Repair Requirement	191	VDC/TCS/ABS	220	O
C1170 VARIANT CODING	192	Symptom Table	220	
Diagnosis Procedure	192	EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION		P
C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE		FREQUENCY	221	
BOOSTER	193	Diagnosis Procedure	221	
Description	193	UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	222	
DTC Logic	193	Diagnosis Procedure	222	
Diagnosis Procedure	193	THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	223	
Component Inspection	194	Diagnosis Procedure	223	
Special Repair Requirement	195			

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	224	PREPARATION	231
Diagnosis Procedure	224	PREPARATION	231
PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION		Special Service Tool	231
SOUND OCCURS	225	Commercial Service Tool	232
Diagnosis Procedure	225	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	233
VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS		SENSOR ROTOR	233
CONTROL	226	Removal and Installation	233
Diagnosis Procedure	226	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)	234
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	227	Removal and Installation	234
Description	227	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	236
PRECAUTION	228	Removal and Installation	236
PRECAUTIONS	228	WHEEL SENSORS	237
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	228	Removal and Installation	237
Precaution for Brake System	228	G SENSOR	238
Precaution for Brake Control	228	Removal and Installation	238
Precaution for CAN System	229		

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000001690790

PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

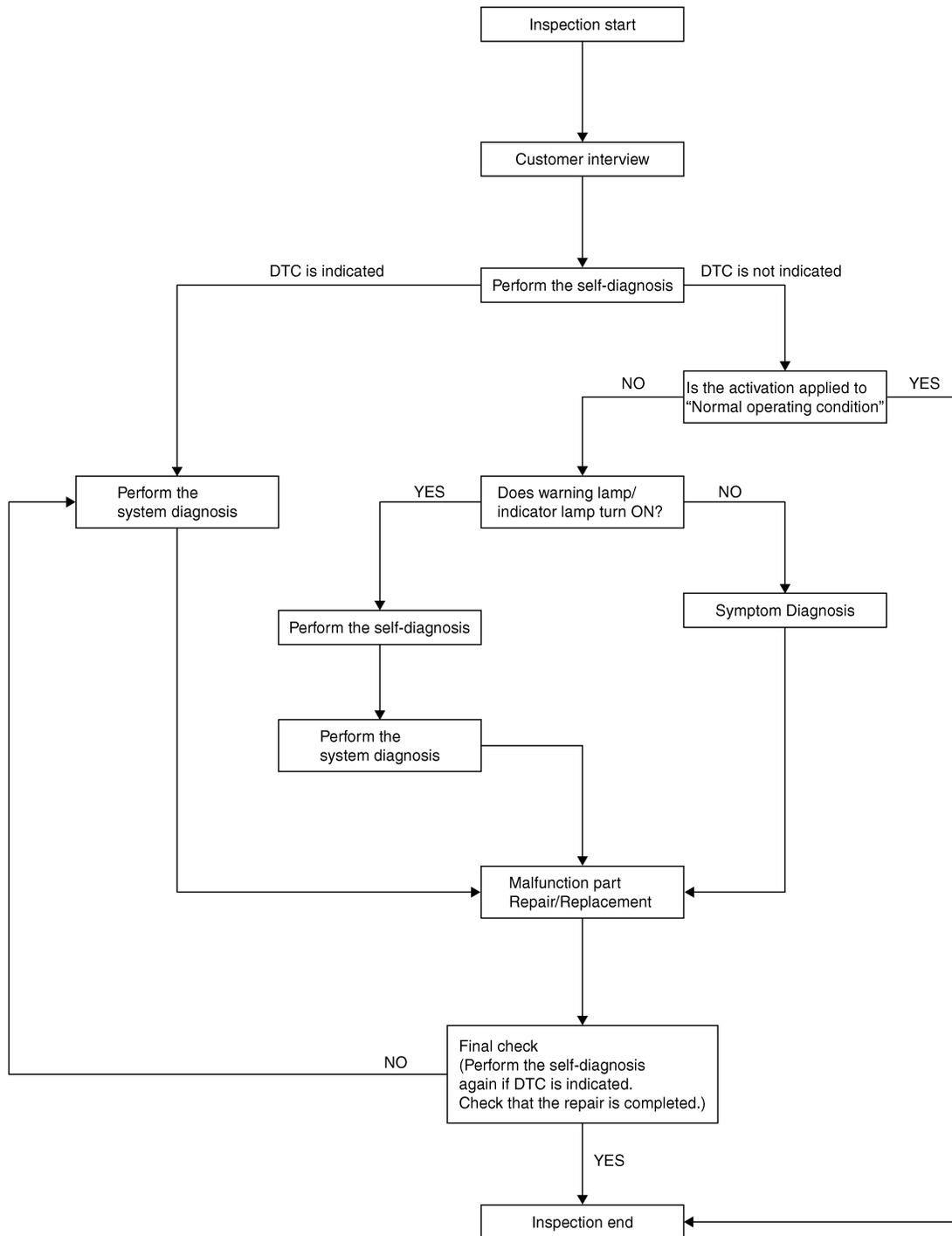
BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-10, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-106, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-115, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5

5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-81, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-82, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-83, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-84, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8. FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000001690791

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation <input type="checkbox"/> Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000001690792

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690793

1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000001690794

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690795

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:

Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-74, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000001690796

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690797

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within \pm .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-74, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

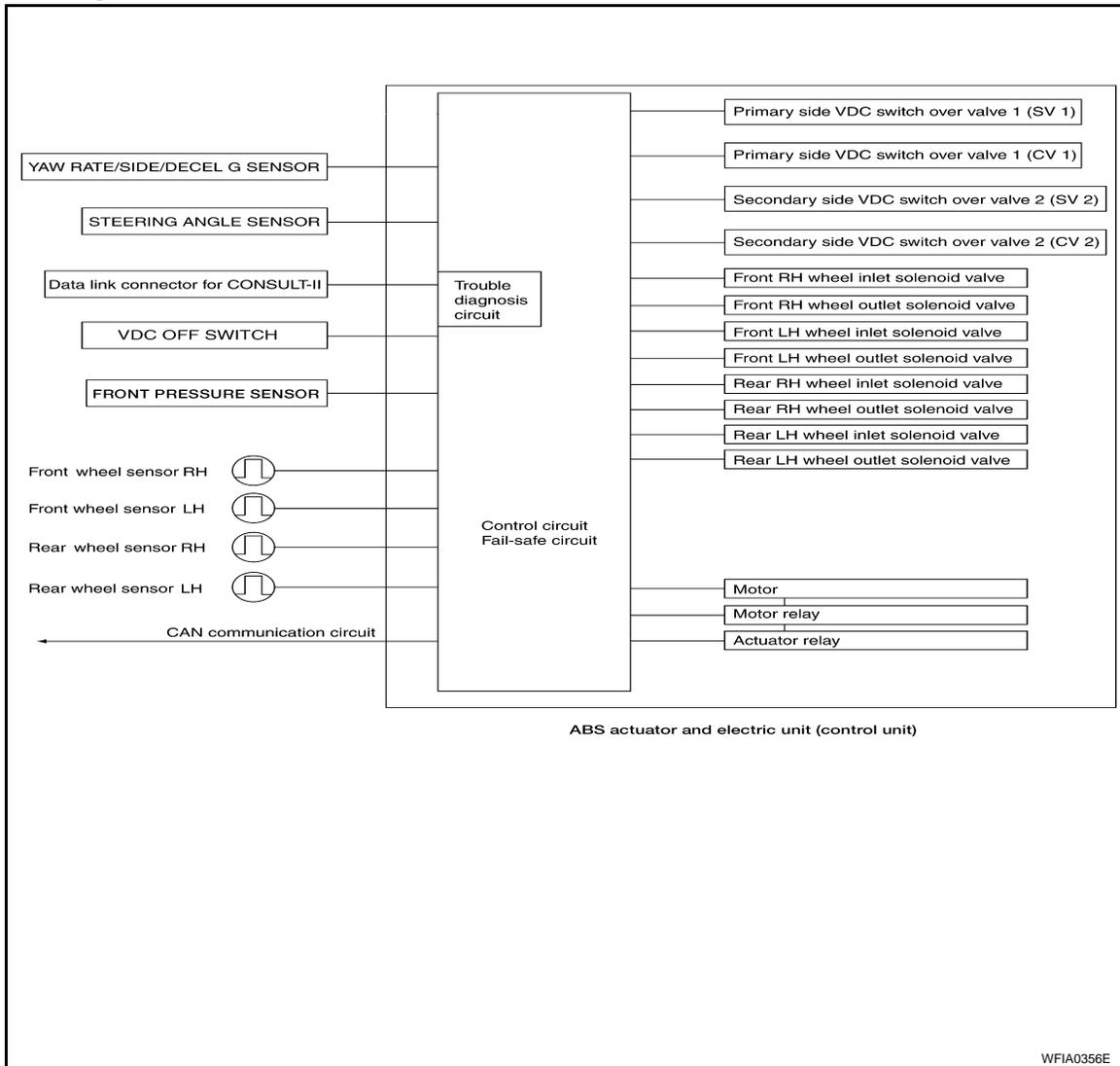
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

VDC

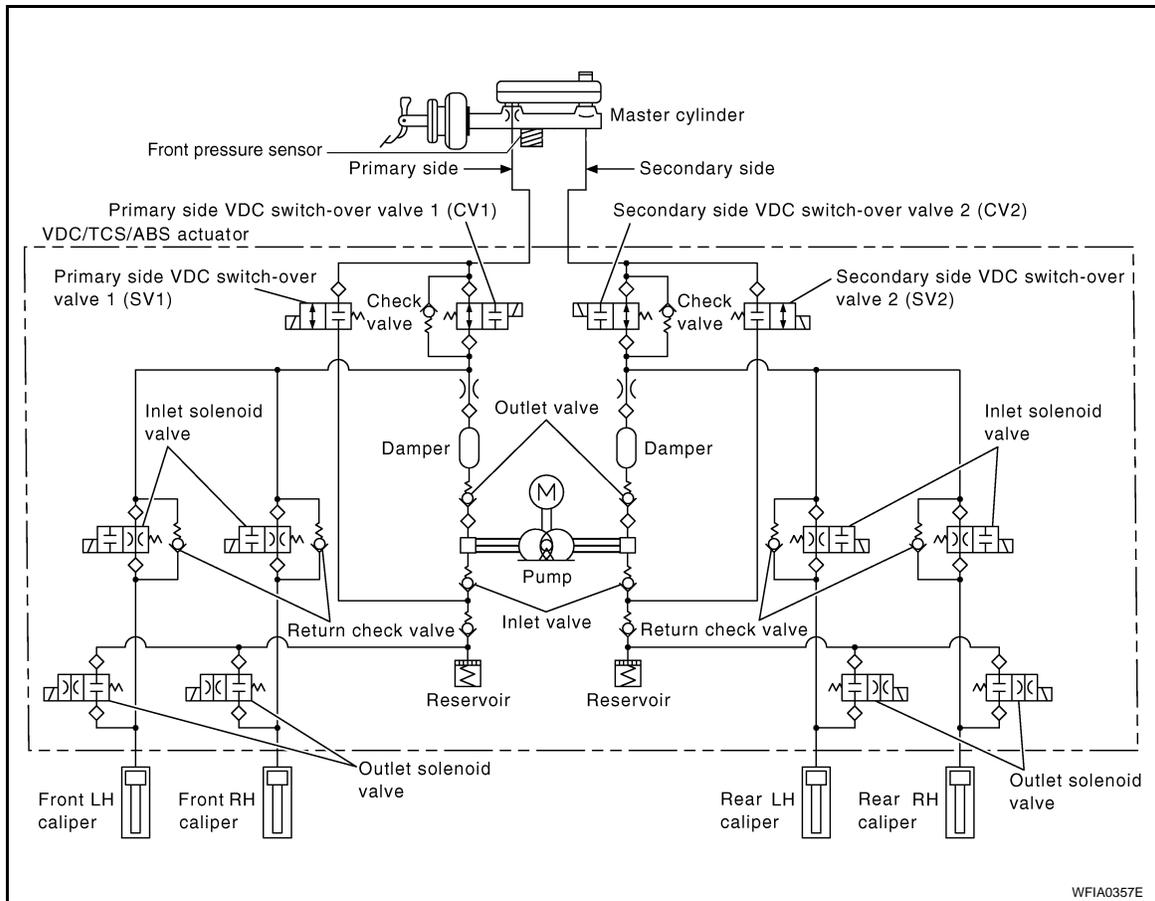
System Diagram

INFOID:000000001690798



WFIA0356E

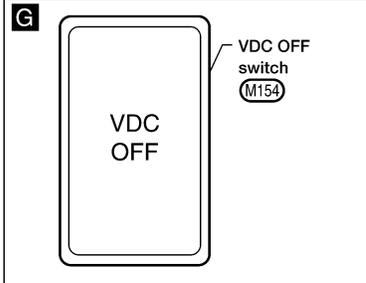
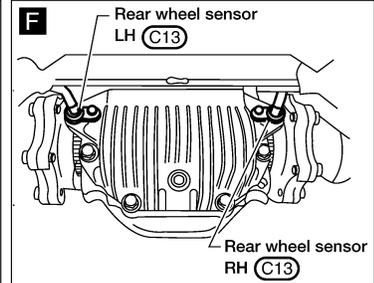
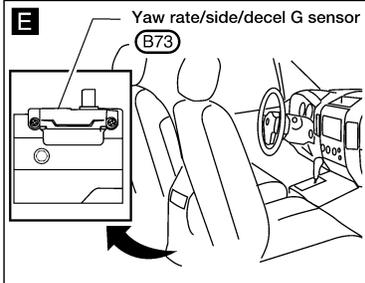
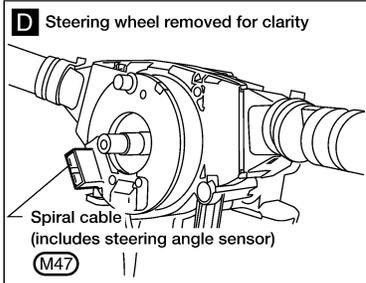
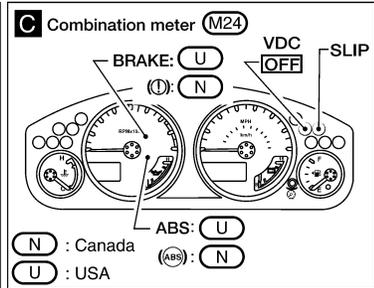
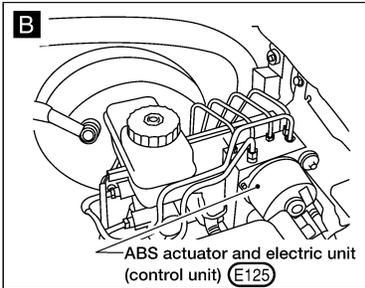
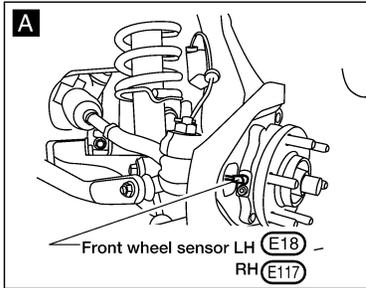
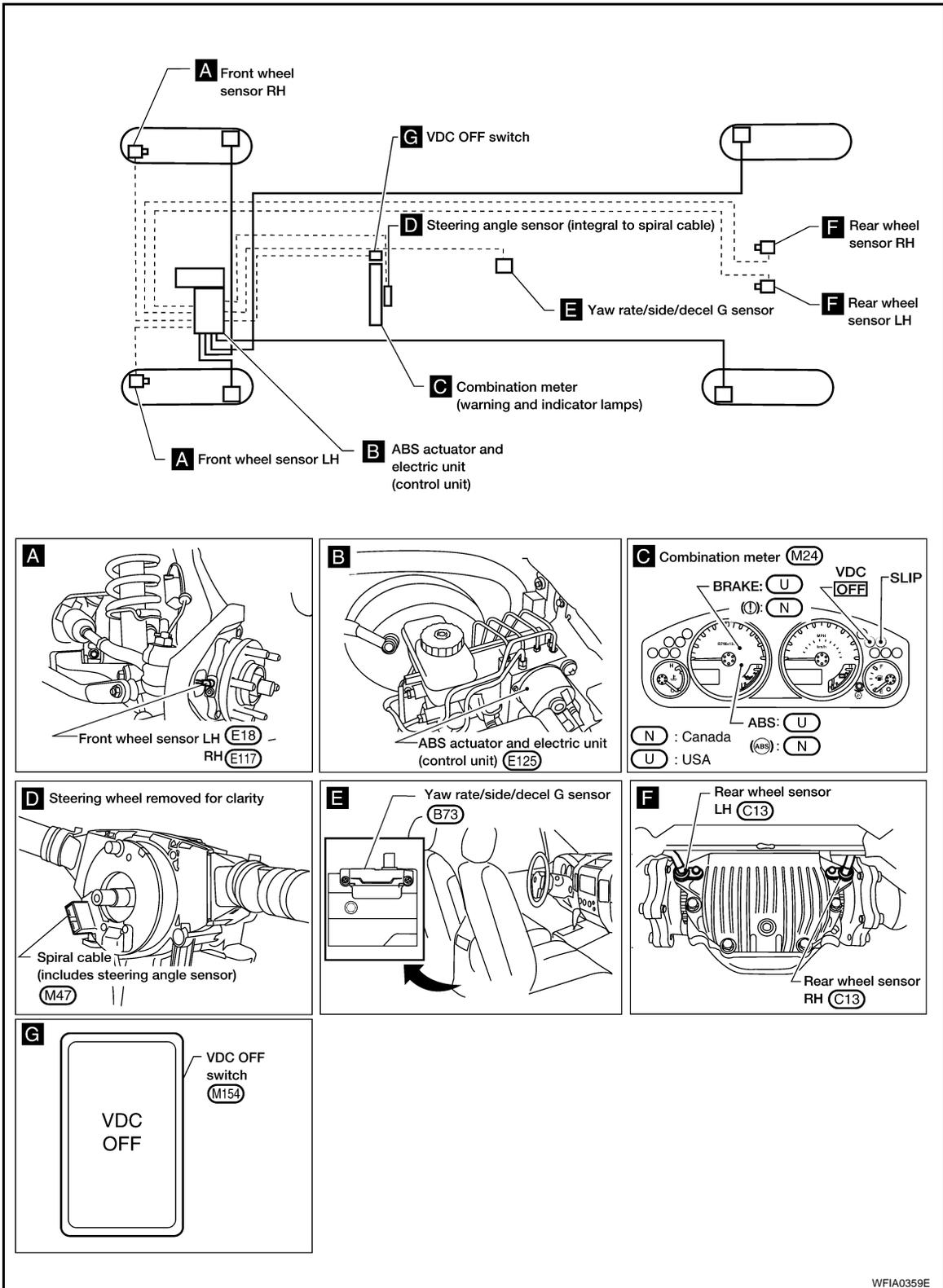
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



System Description

INFOID:000000001690799

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.
- Active booster, delta stroke sensor, rear pressure sensor and stop lamp relay are available on vehicles equipped with VK56DE only.



Component Description

INFOID:000000001690801

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-35, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-53, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-45, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-69, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-26, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-37, "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-58, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-79, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-81, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-82, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-83, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-84, "Description"	
Front pressure sensor	BRC-55, "Description"	
Rear pressure sensor*		
Active booster*	BRC-73, "Description"	
Delta stroke sensor*	BRC-76, "Description"	

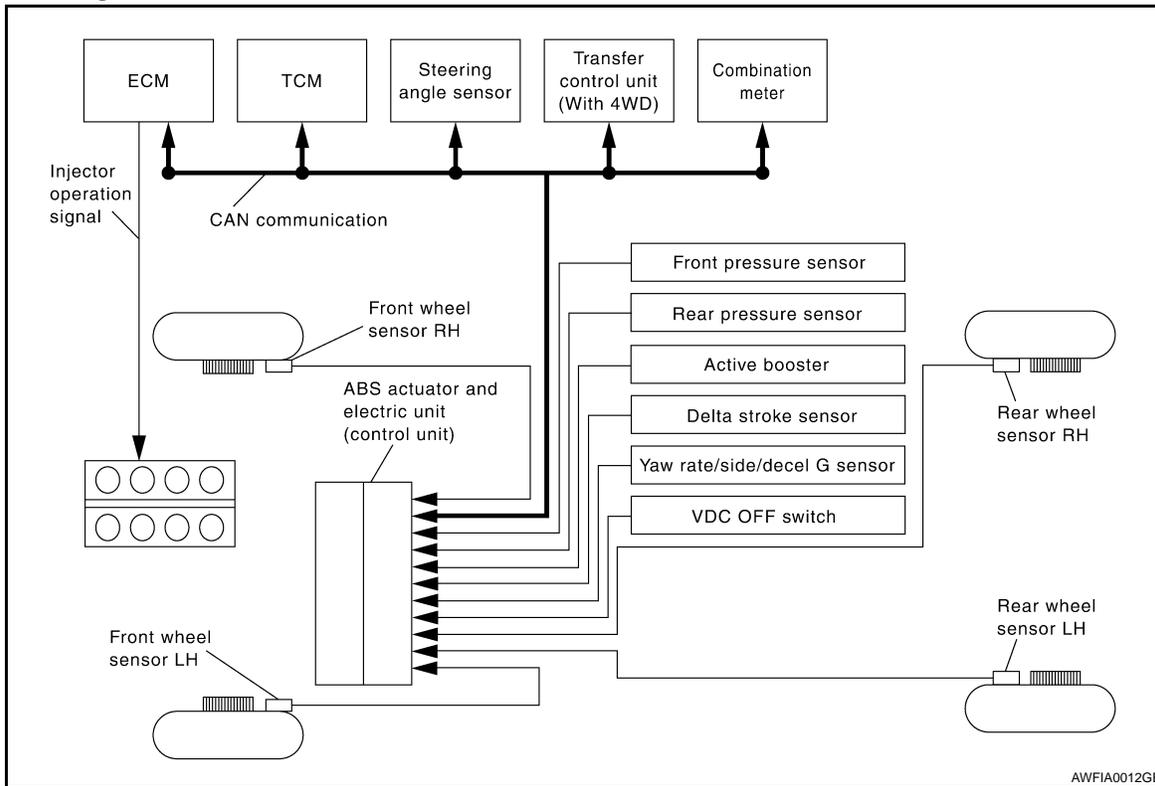
*: With VK56DE only

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001690802



System Description

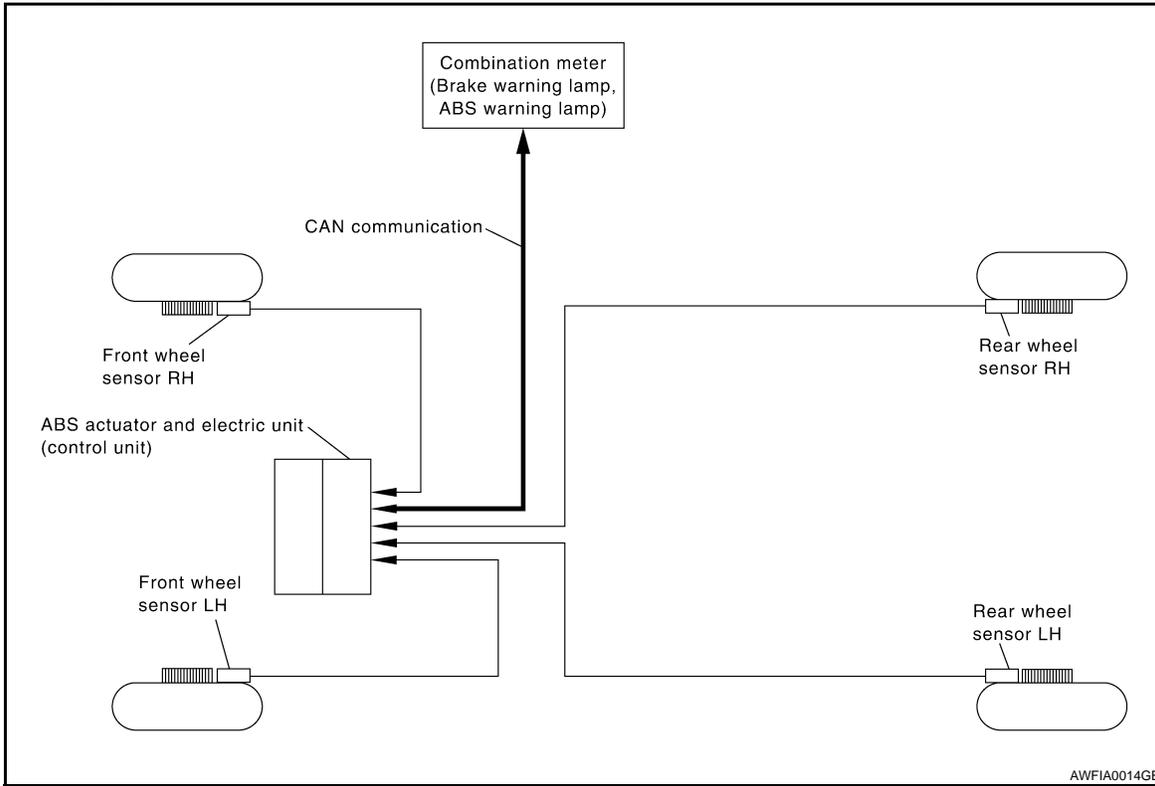
INFOID:000000001690803

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.
- Active booster, delta stroke sensor, rear pressure sensor and stop lamp relay are available on vehicles equipped with VK56DE only.

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001690806



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

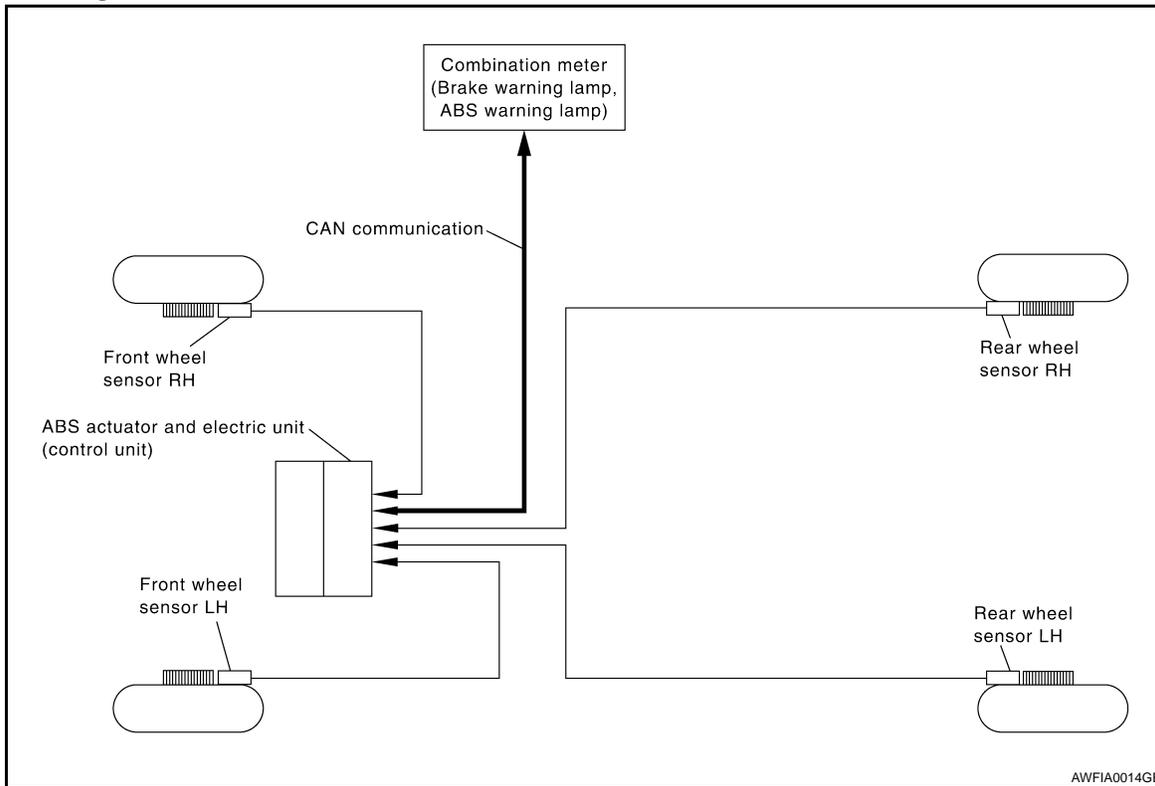
INFOID:000000001690807

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001690810



System Description

INFOID:000000001690811

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000001690814

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-III.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU part number	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-106, "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR	×	×	×	Gear position judged by PNP switch signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
N POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
R POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
2WD/4WD	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
BST OPER SIG	-	-	×	Active booster operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
CRANKING SIG	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
PRESS SEN 2	-	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
DELTA S SEN	-	-	×	The amount of stroke sensor movements in the active booster detected by DELTA S SEN is displayed.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RELEASE SW NO	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "ON" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "OFF" is that the brake pedal is released.
RELEASE SW NC	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "OFF" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed on. "ON" is that the brake pedal is released.
OHB FAIL	-	-	×	OHB fail status is displayed.
HBA FAIL	-	-	×	HBA fail status is displayed.
OHB SIG	-	-	×	OHB operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
HBA SIG	-	-	×	HBA operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
PRES CTRL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
PRES FAIL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
STP OFF RLY	-	-	×	Stop lamp relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST MODE

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "UP", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

ABS MOTOR

- Touch "ON" and "OFF" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

BOOSTER DRIVE

- Touch "UP" and "DOWN" on the screen. Check that booster drive operates as shown in table below.

CAUTION:

- **Perform active test subject to the conditions below.**
- **Do not operate brake pedal during active test.**
- **Make sure the engine revolution is over 500 rpm.**
- **Make sure the vehicle is not moving.**

Operation	UP	DOWN
STOP LAMP SW	ON	OFF
BST OPER SIG	ON	OFF
PRESS SENSOR	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
PRESS SEN 2	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
STP OFF RLY	OFF	OFF

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000001690815

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690816

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-26. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690817

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-121, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

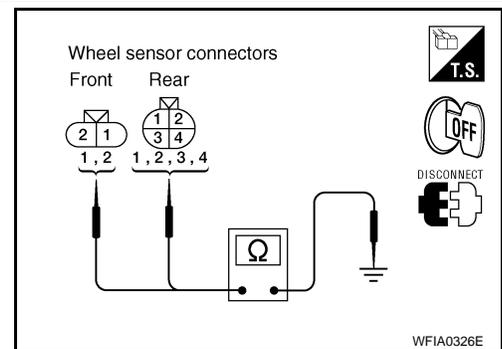
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector E18, E117 or C13.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

INFOID:000000001690818

Component Inspection

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-26, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690819

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000001690820

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690821

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-29. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690822

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

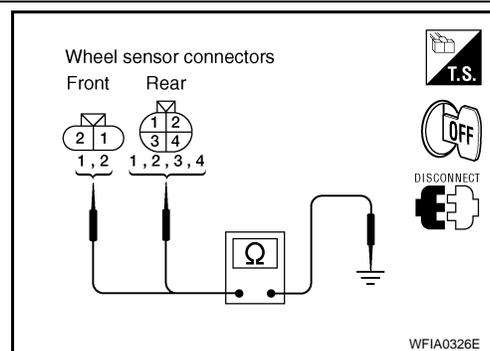
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector E18, E117, or C13.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690823

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-29, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690824

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001690825

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690826

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-32, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690827

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

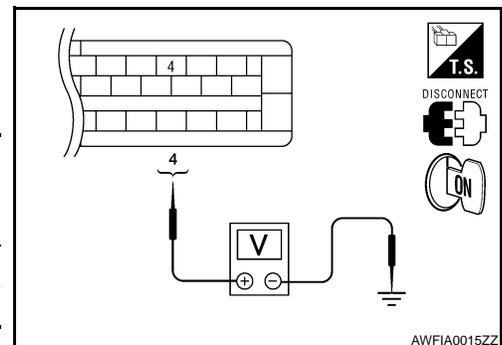
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON or OFF and check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	4	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



4. Turn ignition switch OFF.

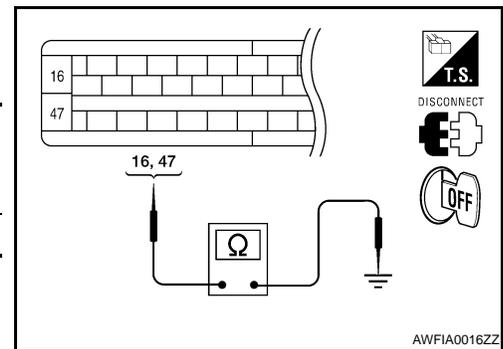
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690828

BRC

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690829

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690830

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690831

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001690832

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690833

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690834

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

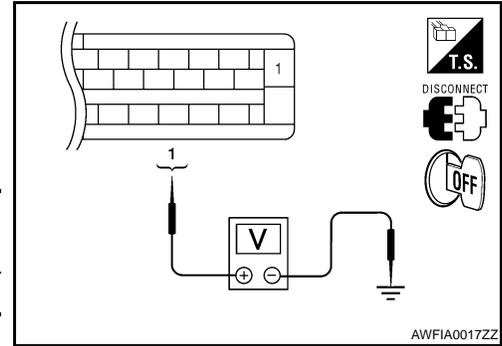
3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

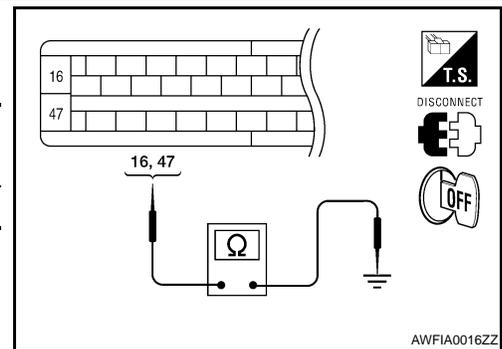
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



AWFIA0017ZZ



AWFIA0016ZZ

INFOID:000000001690835

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690836

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001690837

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690838

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-37. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690839

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M108.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

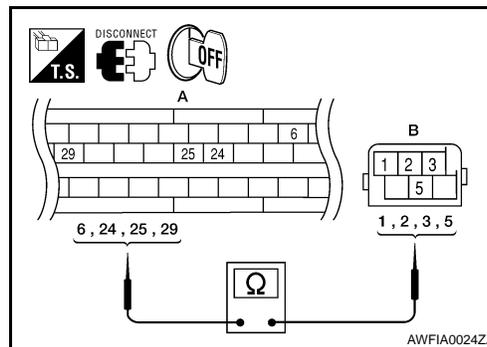
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M108 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	6	B: M108	3	Yes
	24		5	
	25		1	
	29		2	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M108 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signals are normal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690840

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-37, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690841

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

A

>> GO TO 2

B

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C

>> END

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001690842

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690843

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector Wheel sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-40, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690844

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-122, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK TIRES

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

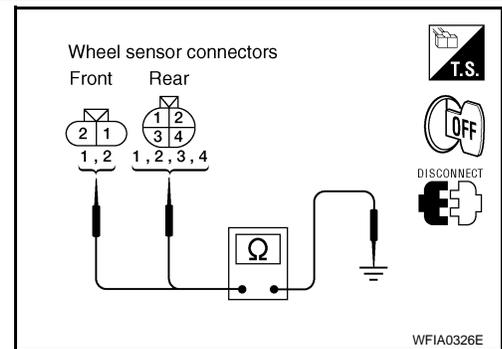
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector E18, E117 or C13.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690845

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
--------------	------------------------------

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-40. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690846

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001690847

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690848

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690849

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and stop lamp switch connector E38.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 41 and body ground.

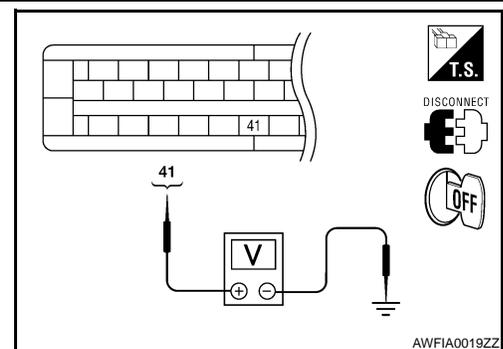
Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)

Brake pedal not depressed : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3. STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

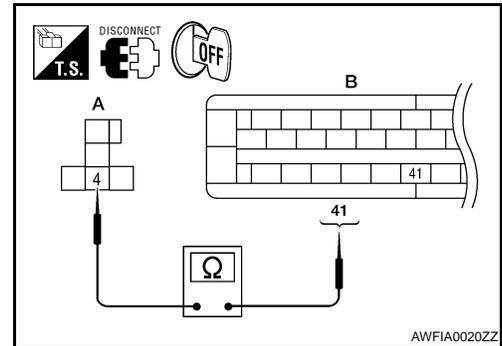
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect the stop lamp relay harness connector E12.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (B) terminal 41 and stop lamp relay harness connector E12 (A) terminal 4.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-7, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690850

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000001690851

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690852

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-45. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690853

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

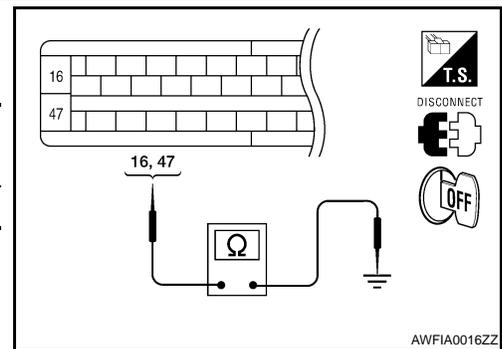
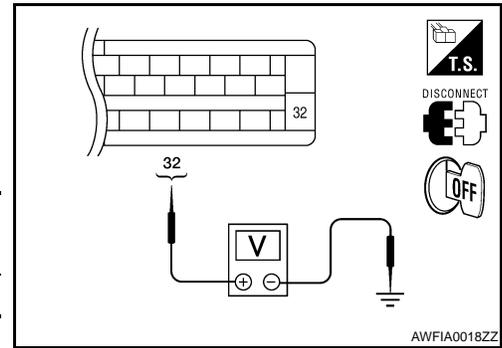
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690854

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-45. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690855

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000001690856

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690857

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690858

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

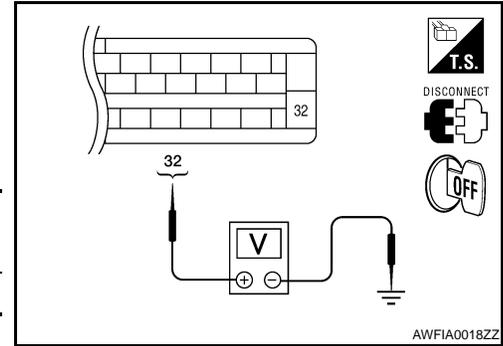
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.



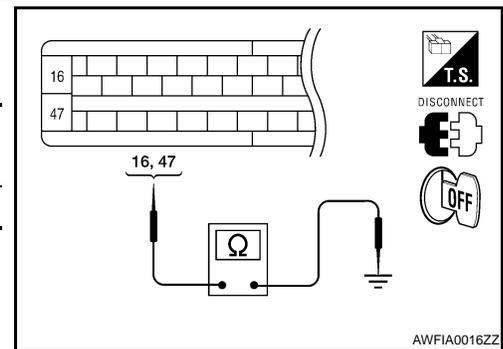
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to **BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"**.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690859

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690860

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000001690861

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690862

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-51, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690863

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-74, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690864

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000001690865

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690866

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690867

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

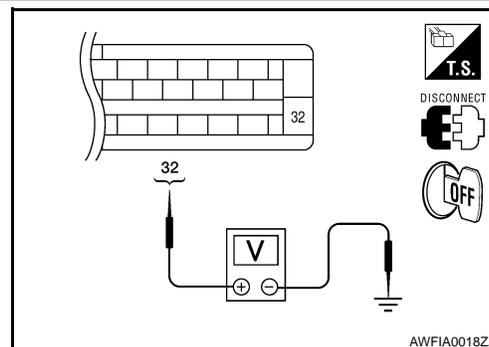
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

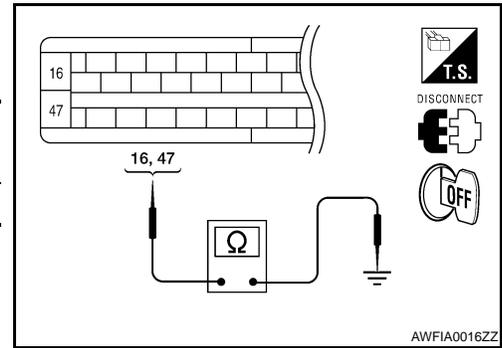
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000001690868

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690869

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001690870

The front and rear pressure sensors convert the brake fluid pressure to an electric signal and transmit it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690871

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	Pressure sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressure sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Pressure sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-55. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690872

FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the front pressure sensor connector E31 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

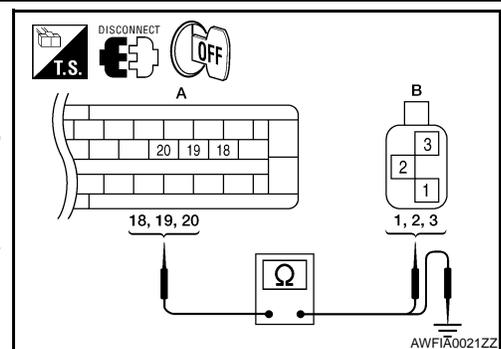
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair connector.

2. FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and front pressure sensor harness connector E31 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Front pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	18	B: E31	3	Yes
	19		1	
	20		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	18	Ground	No
	19		
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the front pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "PRESS SENSOR" is normal.

Condition	PRESS SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the front pressure sensor.

REAR PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the rear pressure sensor connector E32 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

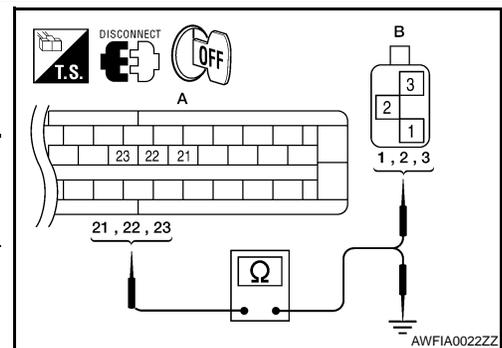
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

2.REAR PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and rear pressure sensor harness connector E32 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Rear pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	21	B: E32	1	Yes
	22		3	
	23		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	21	Ground	No
	22		
	23		

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3. REAR PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the rear pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "PRESS SEN2" is normal.

Condition	PRESS SEN2 (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace the rear pressure sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690873

BRC

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SENSOR" and "PRESS SEN2" and check the brake fluid pressure.

Condition	PRESS SENSOR and PRESS SEN2 (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690874

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001690875

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690876

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Steering angle sensor• 4WAS control unit (4WAS models)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-58. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690877

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#)

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

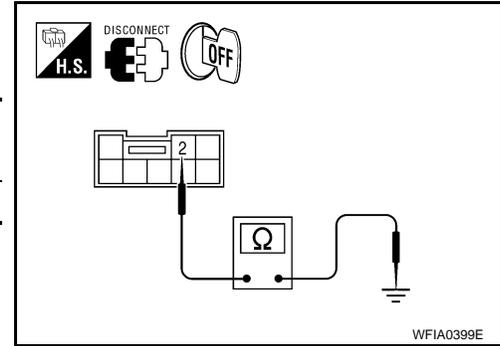
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

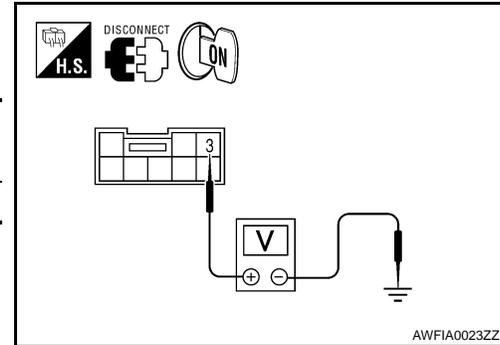
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M17	2	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M17	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	$\pm 2.5^\circ$
Turn 90° to right	Approx. +90°
Turn 90° to left	Approx. -90°

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-125. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690878

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	$\pm 2.5^\circ$
Turn 90° to right	Approx. +90°
Turn 90° to left	Approx. -90°

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-58. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690879

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001730977

CAUTION:

Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT CHECK

Check self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT
G-SENSOR

CAUTION:

If vehicle is on turntable at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-II self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turntable or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

Is the above displayed in the self-diagnosis display items?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Inspection End.

2. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

- Turn off the ignition switch and disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
- Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125	Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector B73	Continuity
6	3	Yes
24	5	Yes
25	1	Yes
29	2	Yes

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

- Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signals are normal.

Vehicle status	Yaw rate sensor (Data monitor standard)	Side G sensor (Data monitor standard)	Decel G Sensor (Data monitor standard)
When stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Right turn	Negative value	Negative value	-
Left turn	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-126. "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001690880

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690881

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-63. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690882

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and brake fluid level switch connector E21.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

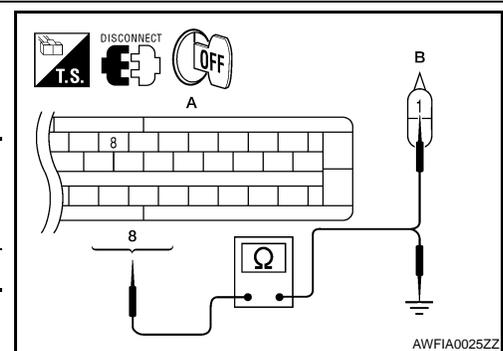
- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	8	B: E21	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	8	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

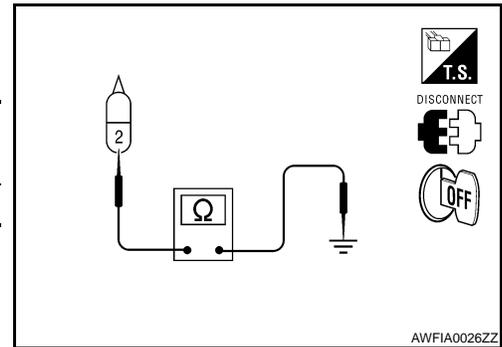
3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



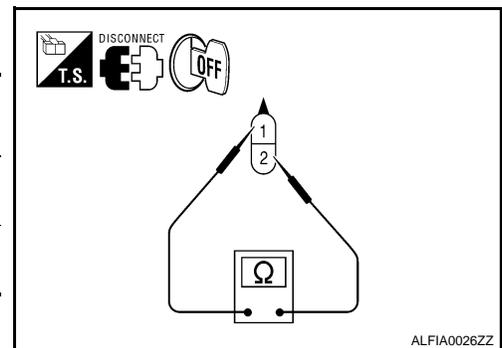
4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No
		When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690883

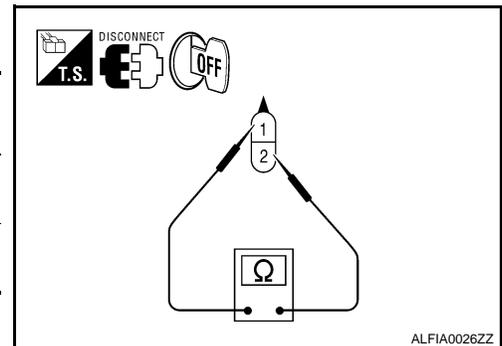
1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No
		When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690884

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000001690885

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690886

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector CAN communication line Steering angle sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690887

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000001690888

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690889

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Decel G sensor calibrationYaw rate/side/decel G sensorABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-67, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690890

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results.
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again.

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000001690891

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690892

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690893

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001690894

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690895

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690896

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

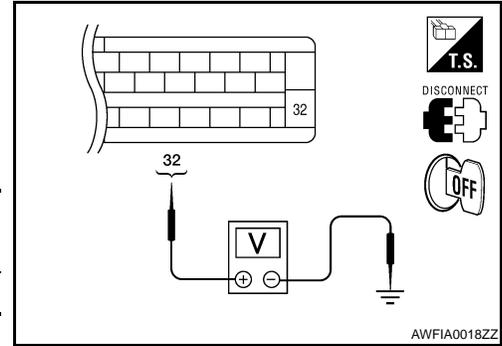
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



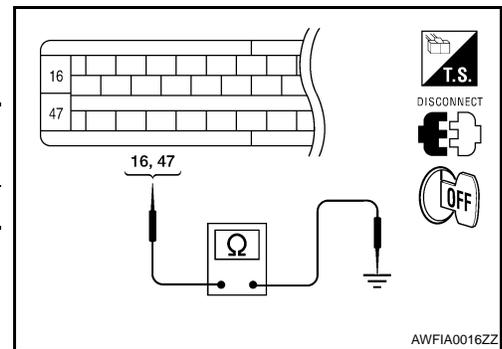
3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690897

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690898

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1170 VARIANT CODING

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1170 VARIANT CODING

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001731004

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT CHECK

Check self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

CONTROLLER FAILURE

VARIANT CODING

Is the above displayed in the self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

Description

INFOID:000000001690899

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690900

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	Active booster solenoid is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster servo is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Active booster• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	Active booster response is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster response is open or shorted.	
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	Brake release switch is malfunctioning, or signal line of brake release switch is open or shorted.	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	Brake booster is defective or malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG
ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG
ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-73. "Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE

INFOID:000000001690901

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the active booster connector E49 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair connector.

2. ACTIVE BOOSTER CIRCUIT INSPECTION

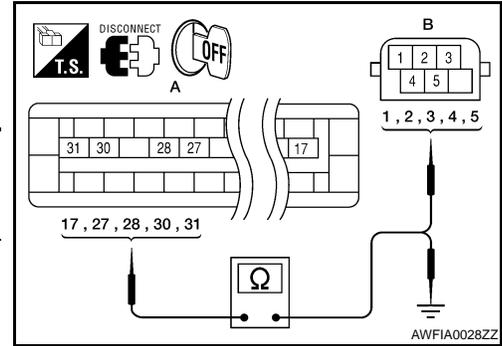
C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and active booster harness connector E49 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Active booster		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	17	B: E49	3	Yes
	27		1	
	28		5	
	30		2	
	31		4	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	17	Ground	No
	27		
	28		
	30		
	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3. ACTIVE BOOSTER INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the active booster and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "RELEASE SWITCH NO" and "RELEASE SWITCH NC" is normal.

Condition	RELEASE SWITCH NO (DATA MONITOR)	RELEASE SWITCH NC (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	ON	OFF
When brake pedal is released.	OFF	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690902

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "RELEASE SWITCH NO" and "RELEASE SWITCH NC" is normal.

Condition	RELEASE SWITCH NO (DATA MONITOR)	RELEASE SWITCH NC (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	ON	OFF
When brake pedal is released.	OFF	ON

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-73, "Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690903

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Description

INFOID:000000001690904

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690905

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	Delta stroke sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of delta stroke sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Delta stroke sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE

INFOID:000000001690906

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the delta stroke sensor connector E114 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

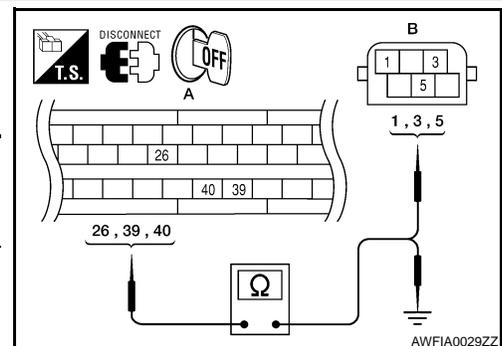
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Repair connector.

2.DELTA STROKE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and delta stroke sensor harness connector E114 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Delta stroke sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	26	B: E114	1	Yes
	39		3	
	40		5	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	26	Ground	No
	39		
	40		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.DELTA STROKE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the delta stroke sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "DELTA S SEN" is normal.

Condition	DELTA S SEN (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	1.05–1.80 mm
When brake pedal is released.	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690907

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "DELTA S SEN" is normal.

Condition	DELTA S SEN (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	1.05–1.80 mm
When brake pedal is released.	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-76. "Diagnosis Procedure - VK56DE"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690908

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001690909

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690910

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• CAN communication line• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690911

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector, and check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690912

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001690913

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001690914

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the VDC OFF switch and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: ON	ON
VDC OFF switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-79. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690915

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
		When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and VDC OFF switch connector M257 (B).

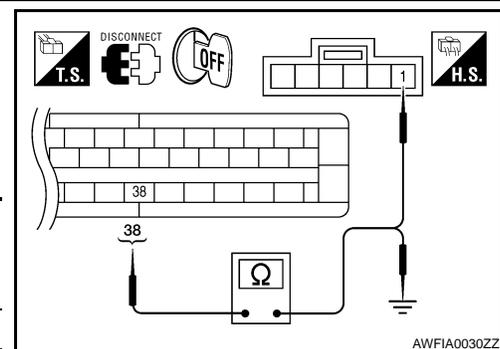
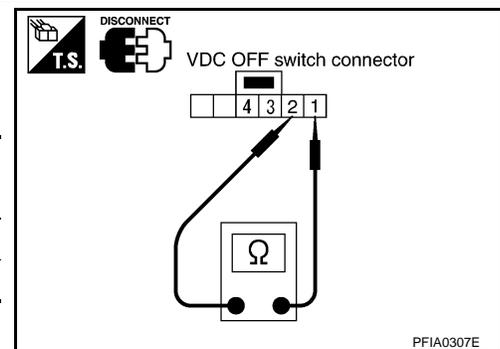
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	38	B: M257	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	38	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3



A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC OFF SWITCH

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

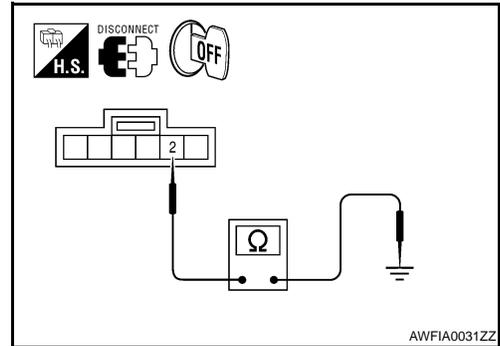
Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M257 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M257	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690916

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

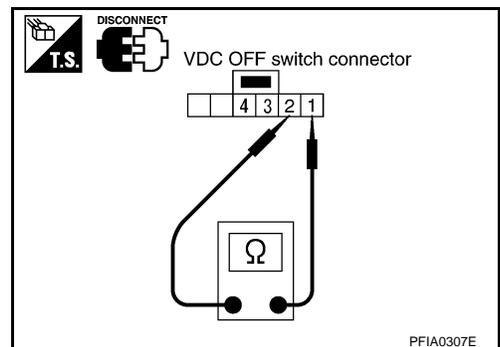
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
		When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001690917

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	x
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001690918

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690919

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001690920

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	× (Note 2)
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001690921

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690922

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001690923

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	×
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	×
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001690924

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-83, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-79, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690925

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-79, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001690926

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	×
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001690927

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-84. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690928

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001690929

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position	P
		R position	R
		N position	N
		D position	D
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor		
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation	
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	A
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	B
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	C
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	D
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	E
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	BRC
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON	G
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF	H
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON	I
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF	J
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 3)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON	K
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF	L
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 3)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON	M
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF	N
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 3)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON	O
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF	P
4WD FAIL REQ (Note 2)	Transfer control unit fail-safe signal	When transfer control unit is in fail-safe mode	ON	
		When transfer control unit is normal	OFF	
BST OPER SIG	Not applied but displayed	—	OFF	
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON	
		EBD is inactive	OFF	
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON	
		ABS is inactive	OFF	
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON	
		TCS is inactive	OFF	
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON	
		VDC is inactive	OFF	
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON	
		EBD is normal	OFF	
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON	
		ABS is normal	OFF	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 3)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
PRESS SEN2	Brake fluid pressure detected by rear pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

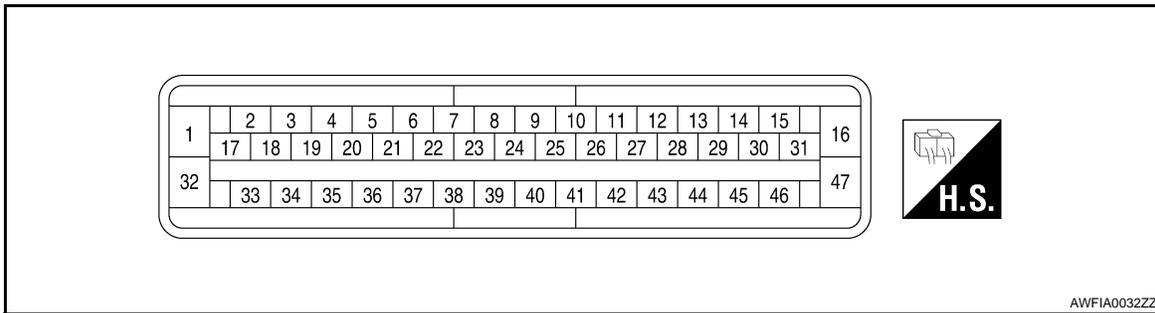
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
DELTA S SEN	Value detected by delta stroke sensor	When brake pedal is depressed	1.05 - 1.80 mm
		When brake pedal is released	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)
RELEASE SWITCH NO	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
RELEASE SWITCH NC	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	OFF
		When brake pedal is released	ON

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: Only 4WD models.
- 3: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-81, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-82, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-83, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-84, "Description"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

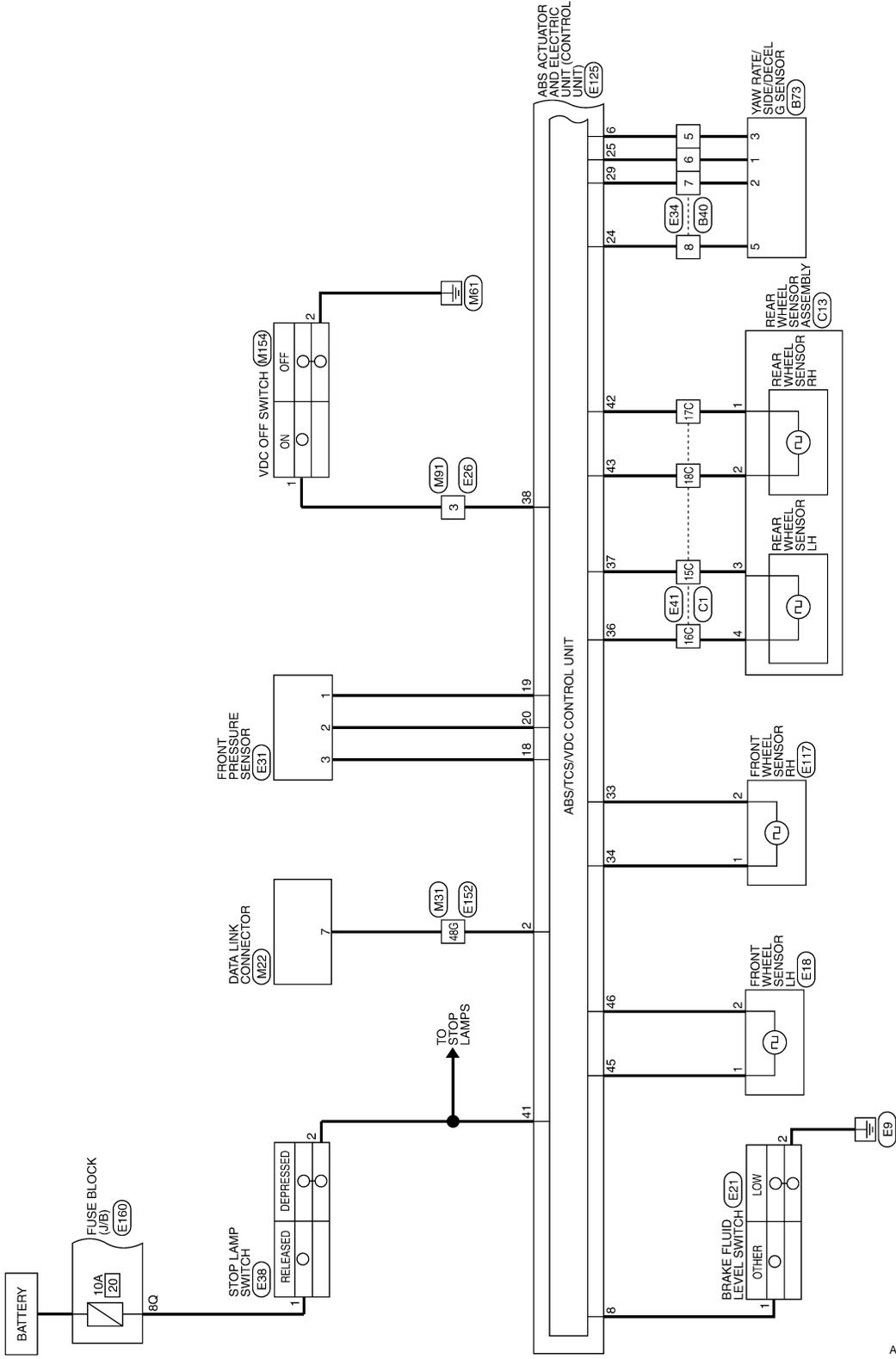
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Wiring Diagram - Without HDC/HSA or VK56DE

INFOID:000000001690930

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT HDC / HSA OR VK56DE



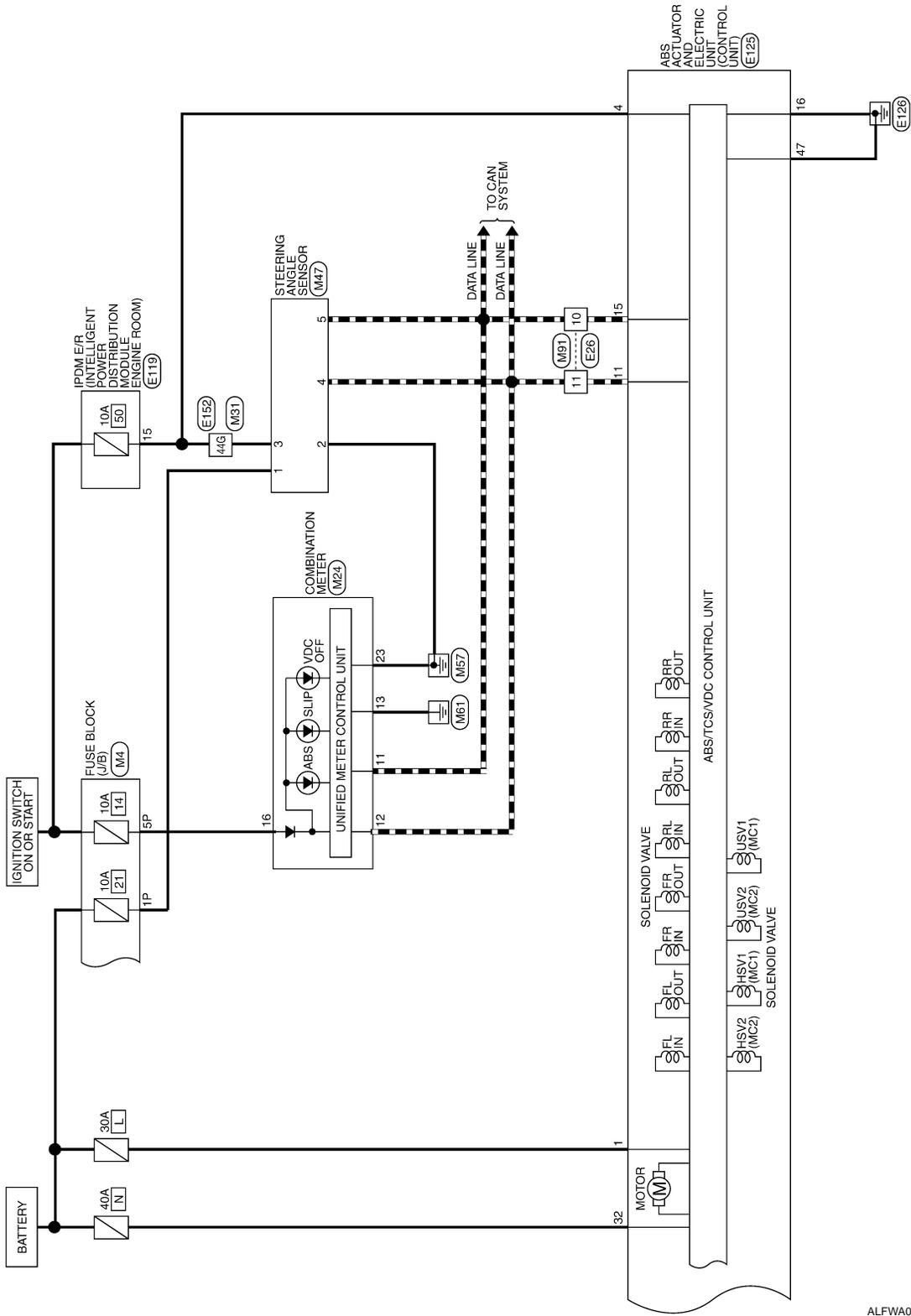
ALFWA0010GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

— : DATA LINE



ALFWA0011GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

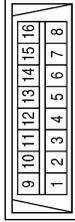
BRC (WITHOUT HDC / HSA OR VK56DE) CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



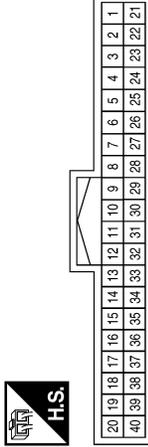
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



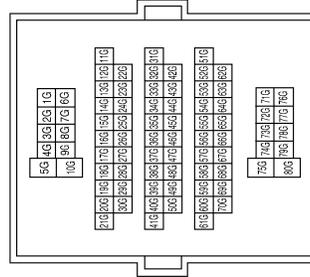
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



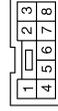
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	-
12	L	-
13	GR	-
16	W/G	-
23	B	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ALFIA0074GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

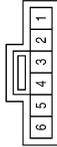
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



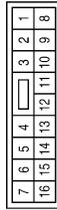
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



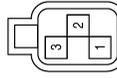
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	GND
2	LG	SIG
3	O	PWR

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

ALFIA0075GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

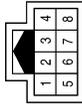
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	O	-
8	BR	-

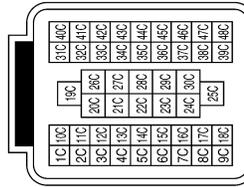
Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-

ALFIA0076GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

9	18	7	6	5	4	3		
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS_IGN_SUPPLY

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR_SUPPLY
2	SB	DIAG_K
4	W/R	IGN
6	Y	CLUS_SP

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR_GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
11	L	CAN-H
15	P	CAN-L
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
18	O	DRIV1_SENSEP
19	W	DRIV1_GND
20	LG	DRIV1_SIG
24	BR	CLUS_GND
25	W	CAN2-L
29	O	CAN2-H
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	GR	VDC OFF SW
41	SB	STOP_LAMP_SW

ALFIA0077GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

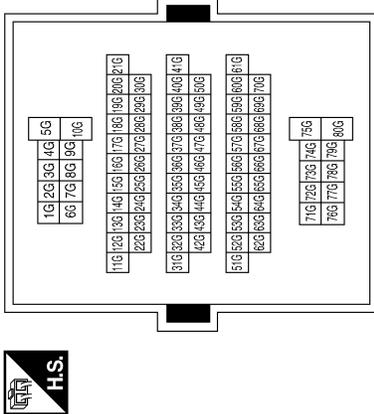
BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



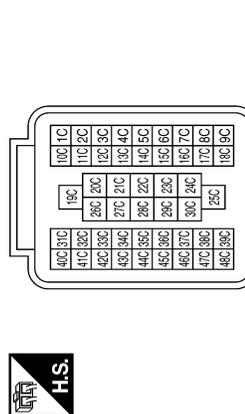
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



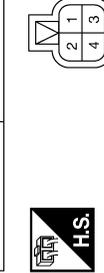
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-

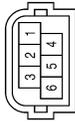
ALFIA0078GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

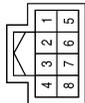
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	O	-
8	BR	-

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ALFIA0079GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

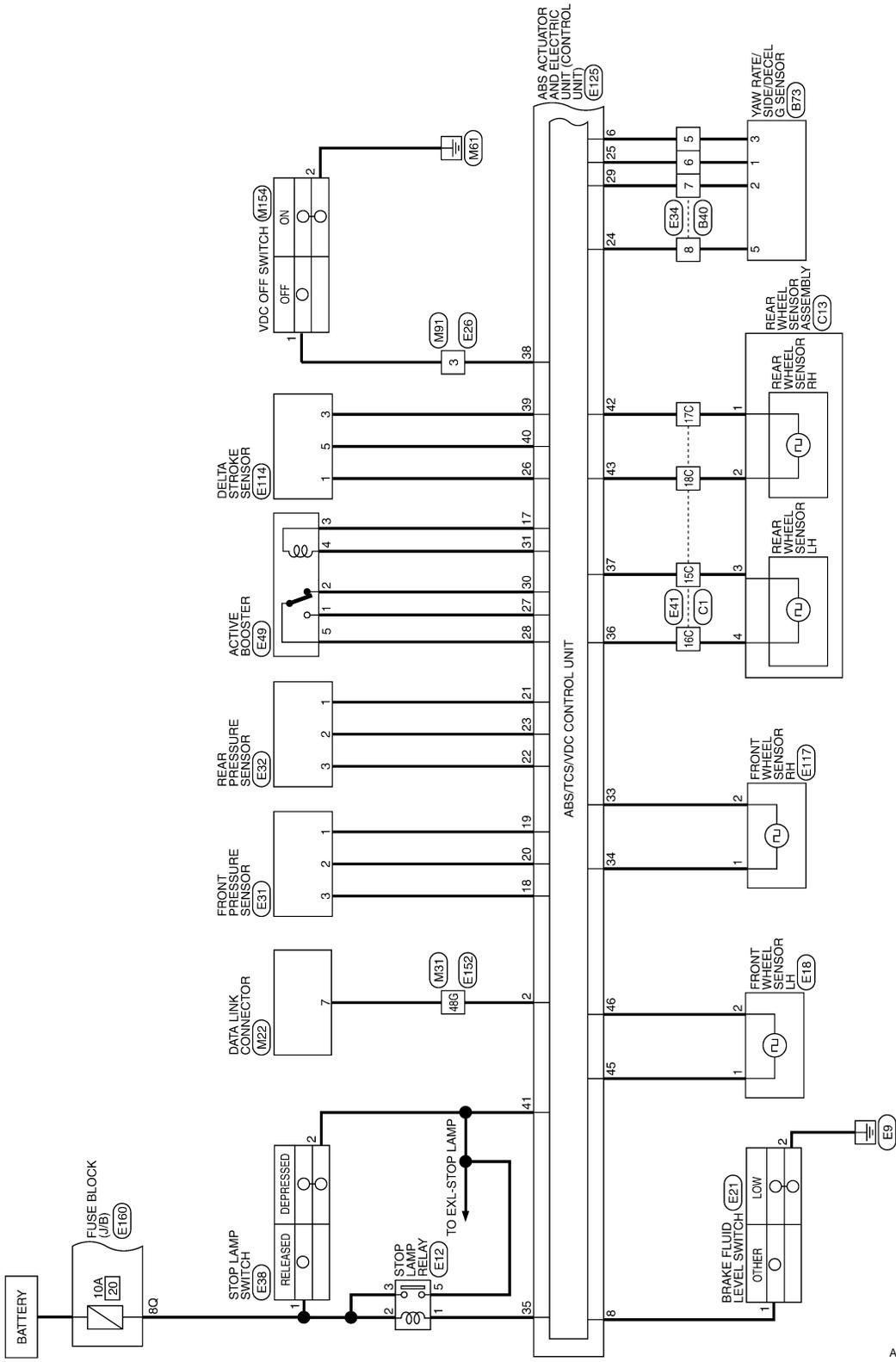
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE

INFOID:000000001731005

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH VK56DE



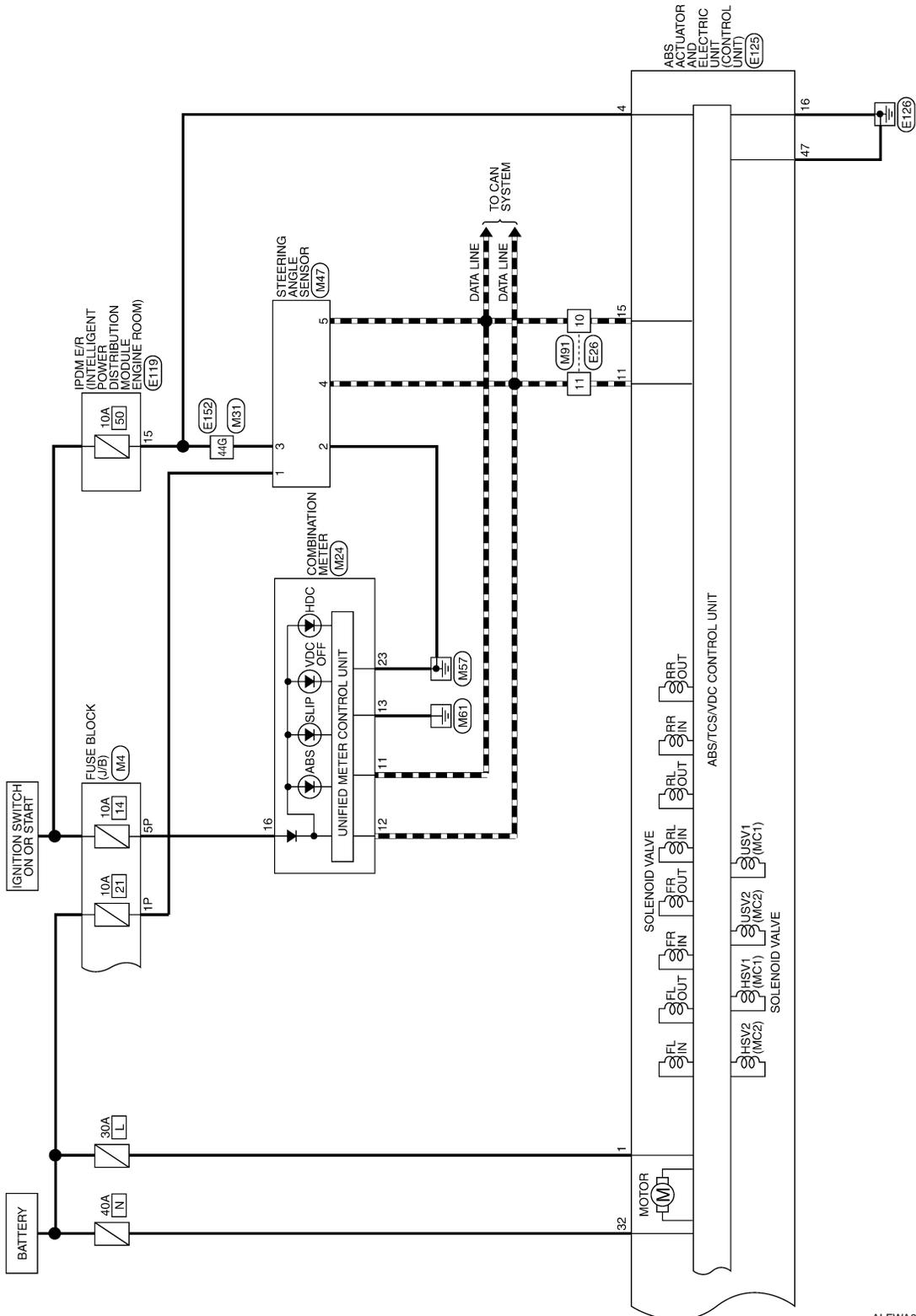
ALFWA0012GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

— : DATA LINE



ALFWA0013GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

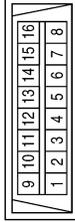
BRC (WITH VK56DE) CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



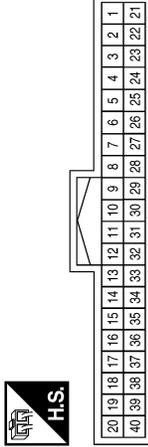
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



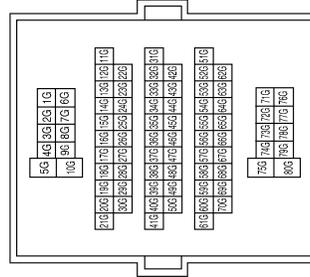
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



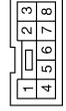
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	-
12	L	-
13	GR	-
21	LG	ATP+
23	B	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ALFIA0080GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



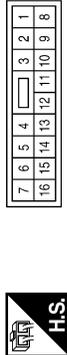
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



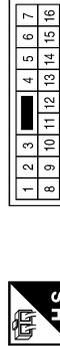
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

ALFIA0081GB

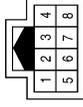
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

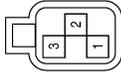
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



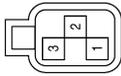
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	O	-
8	BR	-

Connector No.	E32
Connector Name	REAR PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	GND
2	P	SIG
3	L	PWR

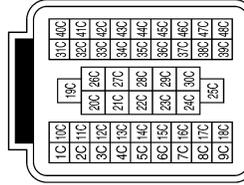
Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	GND
2	LG	SIG
3	O	PWR

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

ALFIA0082GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

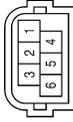
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



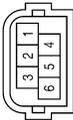
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	DELTA STROKE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	PWR_SUP
3	LG	GND
5	O	SIG

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	ACTIVE BOOSTER
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	W	-
4	O	-
5	Y	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS_IGN_SUPPLY

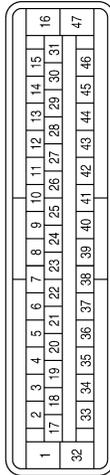
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK

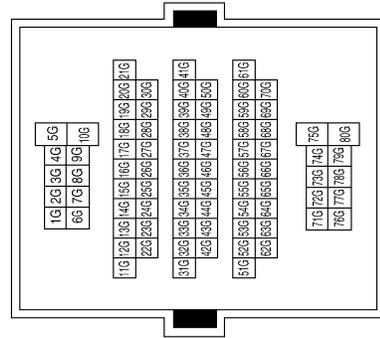


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	SB	DIAG_K
4	W/R	IGN
6	Y	CLUS_SP

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
11	L	CAN-H
15	P	CAN-L
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	W	BST_PWR
18	O	DRIV1_SENSEP
19	W	DRIV1_GND
20	LG	DRIV1_SIG
21	Y	DRIV2_GND
22	L	DRIV2_SP
23	P	DRIV2_SIG
24	BR	CLUS_GND
25	W	CAN2-L
26	G	DELS_SENSEP
27	L	BPFS_NO
28	Y	BPFS_SIG
29	O	CAN2-H

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	LG	BPFS_NC
31	O	BST_PWM
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	V	BRK_OUT (OFF)
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	GR	VDC OFF SW
39	LG	DELS_GND
40	O	DELS_SIGN
41	SB	STOP_LAMP_SW
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

ALFIA0084GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

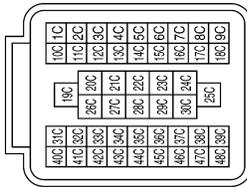
Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

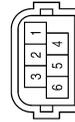
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



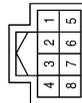
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	O	-
8	BR	-

Fail-Safe

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

ALFIA0085GB

INFOID:000000001690931

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000001690932

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-26, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-29, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-32, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-34, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-35, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-37, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-40, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-43, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-45, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-48, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-45, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-48, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-45, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-48, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-45, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-48, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-51, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-55, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-58, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-37. "Description"	A
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT		
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-63. "Description"	B
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-66. "Description"	
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-67. "Description"	
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-68. "Description"	C
C1164	CV1	BRC-69. "Description"	
C1165	CV2		
C1166	SV1		D
C1167	SV2		
C1170	VARIANT CORDING	BRC-34. "DTC Logic"	E
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	BRC-73. "Description"	
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	BRC-76. "Description"	BRC
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	BRC-73. "Description"	
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG		
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT		G
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-78. "Description"	

H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001690933

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-110, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690934

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-121. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690935

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-7, "Brake Pedal Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-9, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-7, "Brake Pedal Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-30, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-7, "Brake Booster Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690936

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690937

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690938

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-21, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Normal

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690939

1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-21. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
 - ECM: Refer to [EC-74. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).
 - TCM: Refer to [TM-35. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-123. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000001690940

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001297870

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

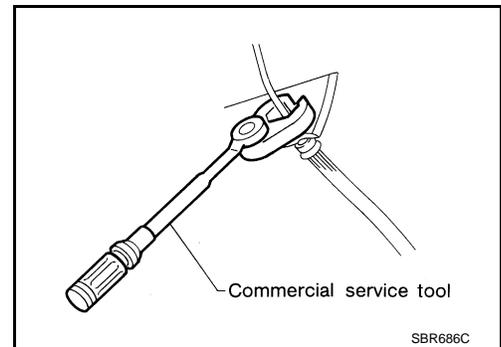
- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000001297871

CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.



Refer to [BR-27, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-29, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000001297873

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT-II and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

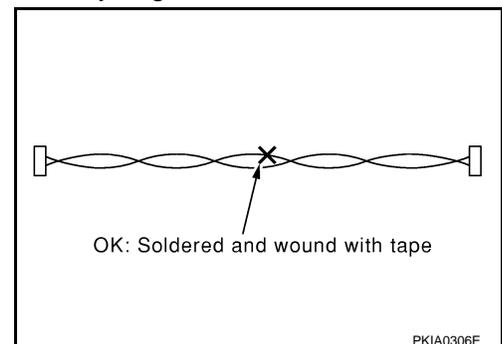
NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000001297874

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).

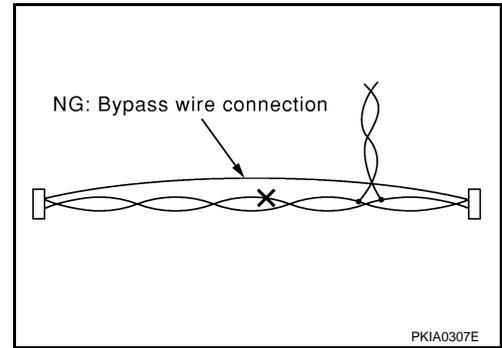


PRECAUTIONS

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< PRECAUTION >

- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

PREPARATION

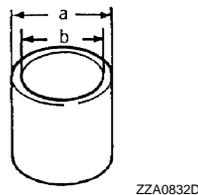
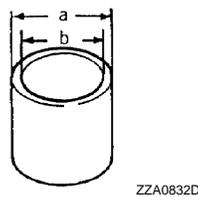
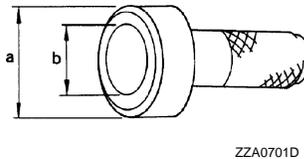
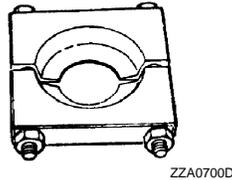
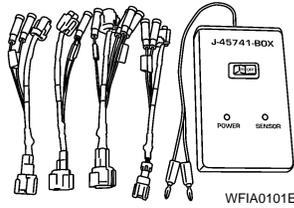
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000001297875

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 77 mm (0.03 in) dia. b: 55 mm (2.17 in) dia.
ST27863000 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 75 mm (2.95 in) dia. b: 62 mm (2.44 in) dia.
KV40104710 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 76 mm (2.99 in) dia. b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) dia.



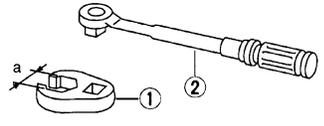
PREPARATION

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< PREPARATION >

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001297876

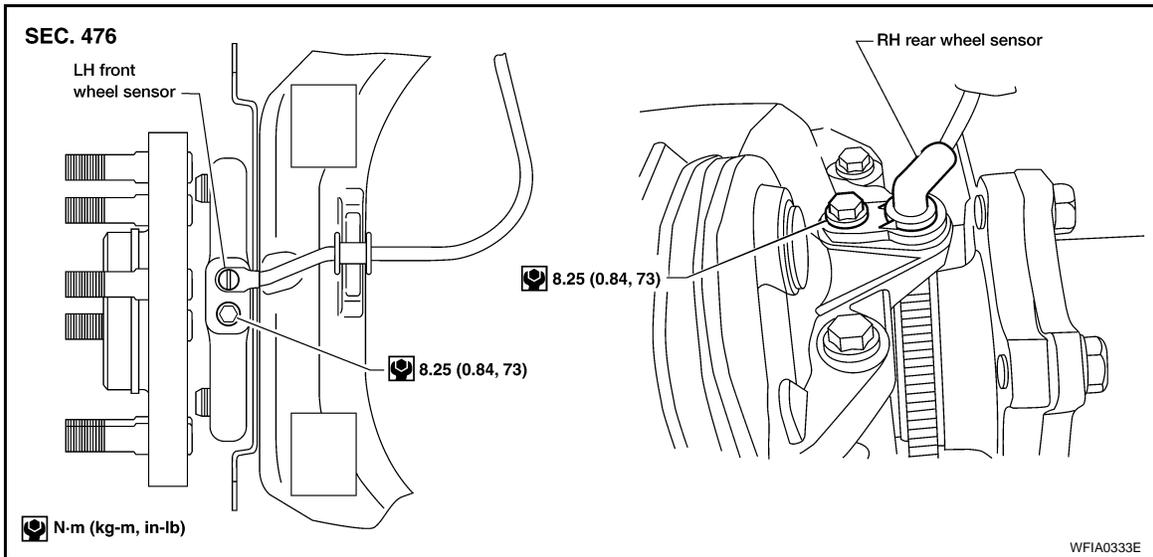
Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p>S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</p>

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297879



REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Remove wheel sensor bolt.

NOTE:

- When removing front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-29. "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
- When removing rear wheel sensor, first remove spare tire.

3. Pull out the wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

- **Be careful not to damage sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
- **Do not pull on the sensor harness.**

4. Disconnect wheel sensor harness electrical connector, then remove harness from mounts.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. When installing wheel and tire, refer to [WT-36. "Rotation"](#).

CAUTION:

- **Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace sensor assembly if damaged.**
- **Clean wheel sensor hole and mounting surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle.**

NOTE:

- Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mounting hole.
- Tighten wheel sensor bolt to specification.

SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297880

FRONT

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR

Removal

1. Remove side flange from final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) R(230).

CAUTION:

Discard side oil seal.

2. Using tool and a suitable puller, remove sensor rotor from side flange.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install new sensor rotor on side flange using Tools and a press. Make sure sensor rotor is fully seated.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

Tool numbers

A: ST30720000 (J-25405)

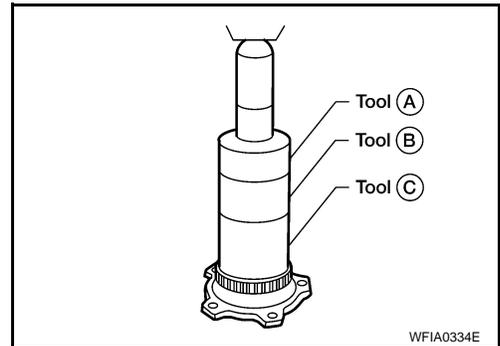
B: ST27863000 (—)

C: KV40104710 (—)

2. Install side flange to final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) R(200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R230).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.



ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

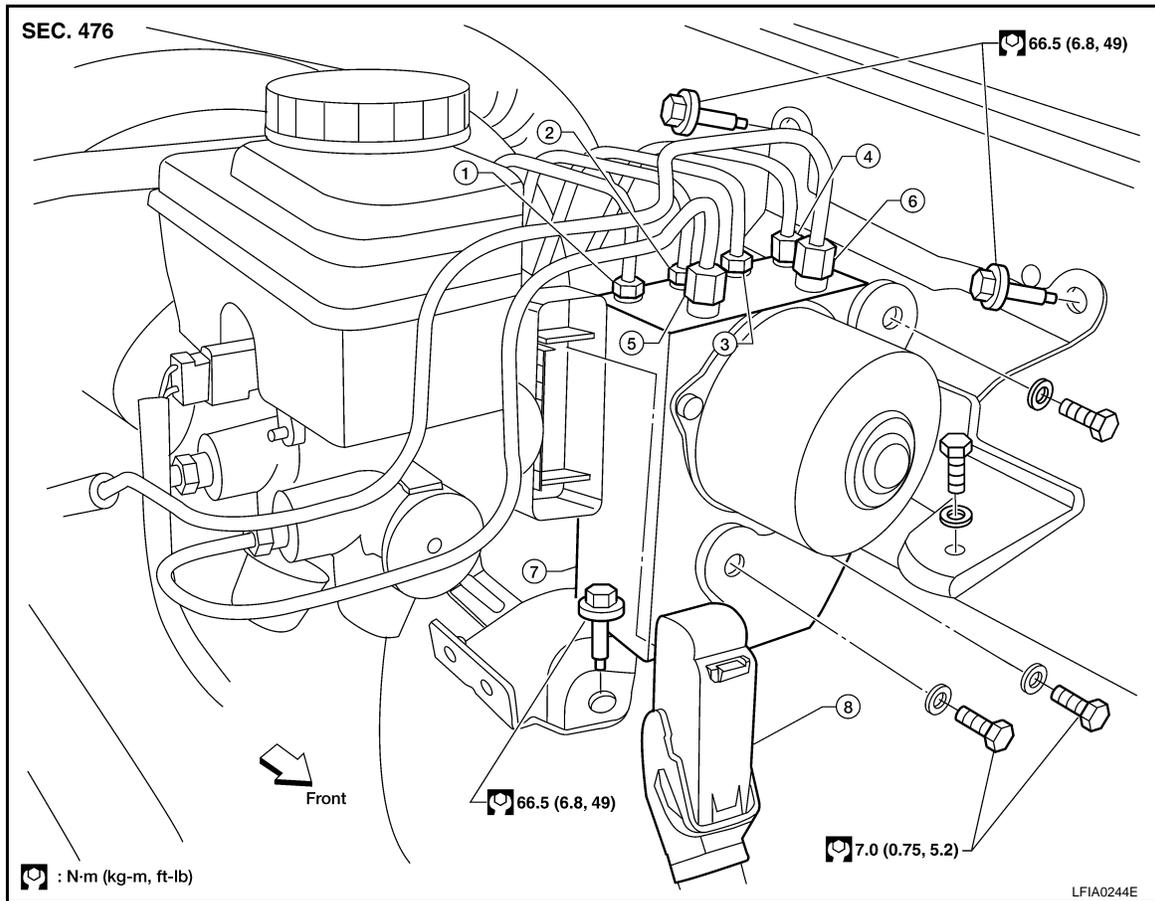
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297881



- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1. To rear left disc brake | 2. To rear right disc brake | 3. To front left disc brake |
| 4. To front right disc brake | 5. From the master cylinder secondary side | 6. From the master cylinder primary side |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Drain the brake fluid. Refer to [BR-9. "Drain and Refill"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.
5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

To install, use a flare nut wrench (commercial service tool).

- Always tighten brake tubes to specification when installing. Refer to [BR-6. "Hydraulic Circuit"](#).
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the system. Refer to [BR-9. "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

NOTE:

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

In the case that ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297882

REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

In the case that the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

INSTALLATION

1. Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

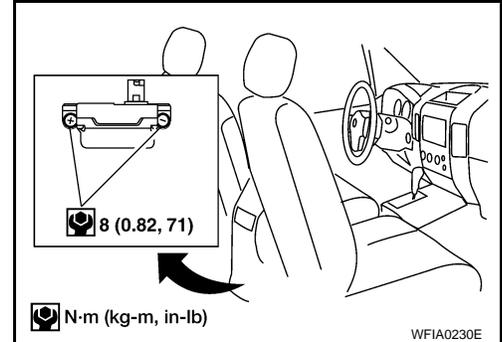
INFOID:000000001297883

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-15. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
 - The location of the sensor is the same for all models.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000001690941

PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

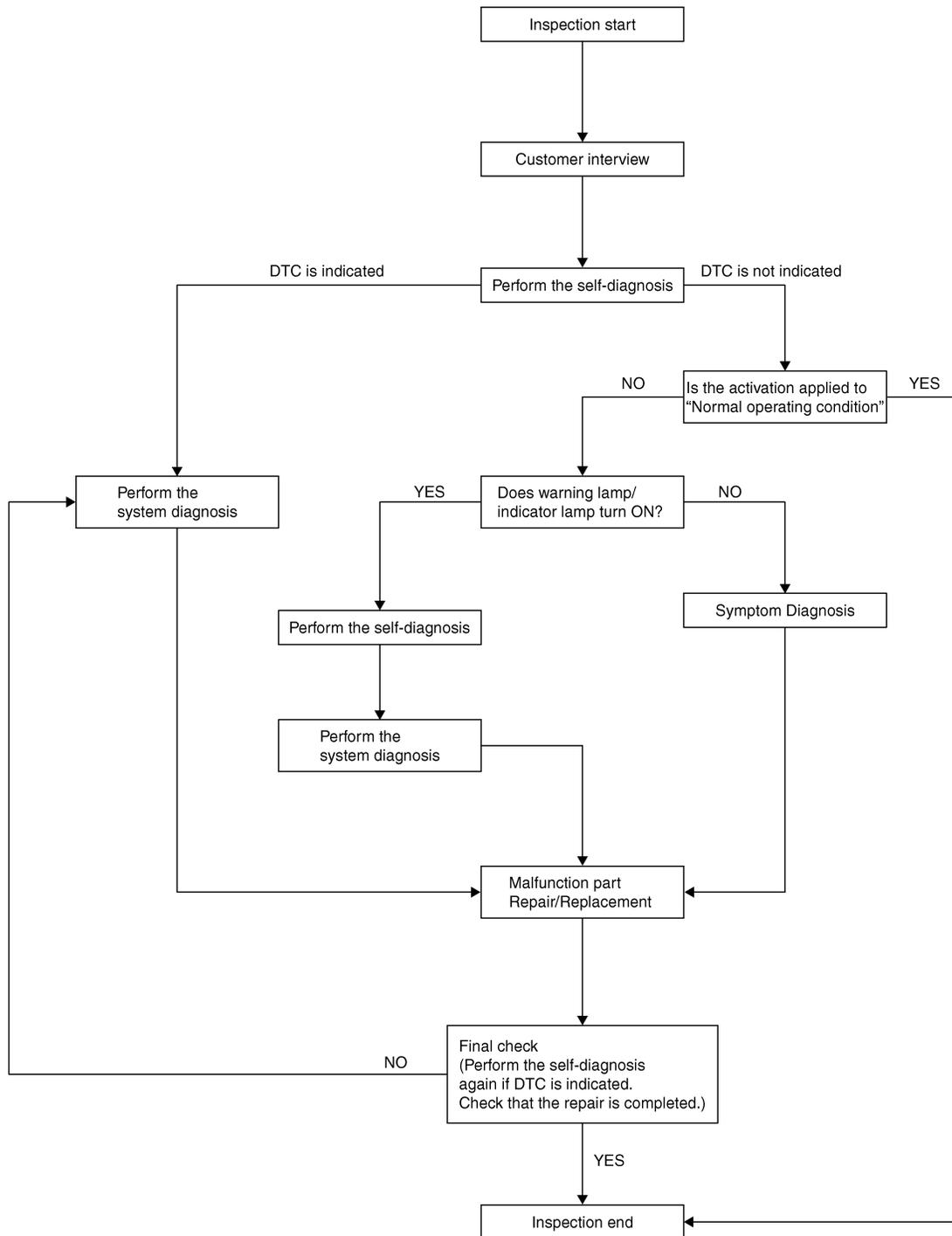
BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-130, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-218, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-227, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-201, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-202, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-203, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-204, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000001690942

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000001690943

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690944

1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000001690945

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690946

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:

Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-74, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000001690947

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690948

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within \pm .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-74, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

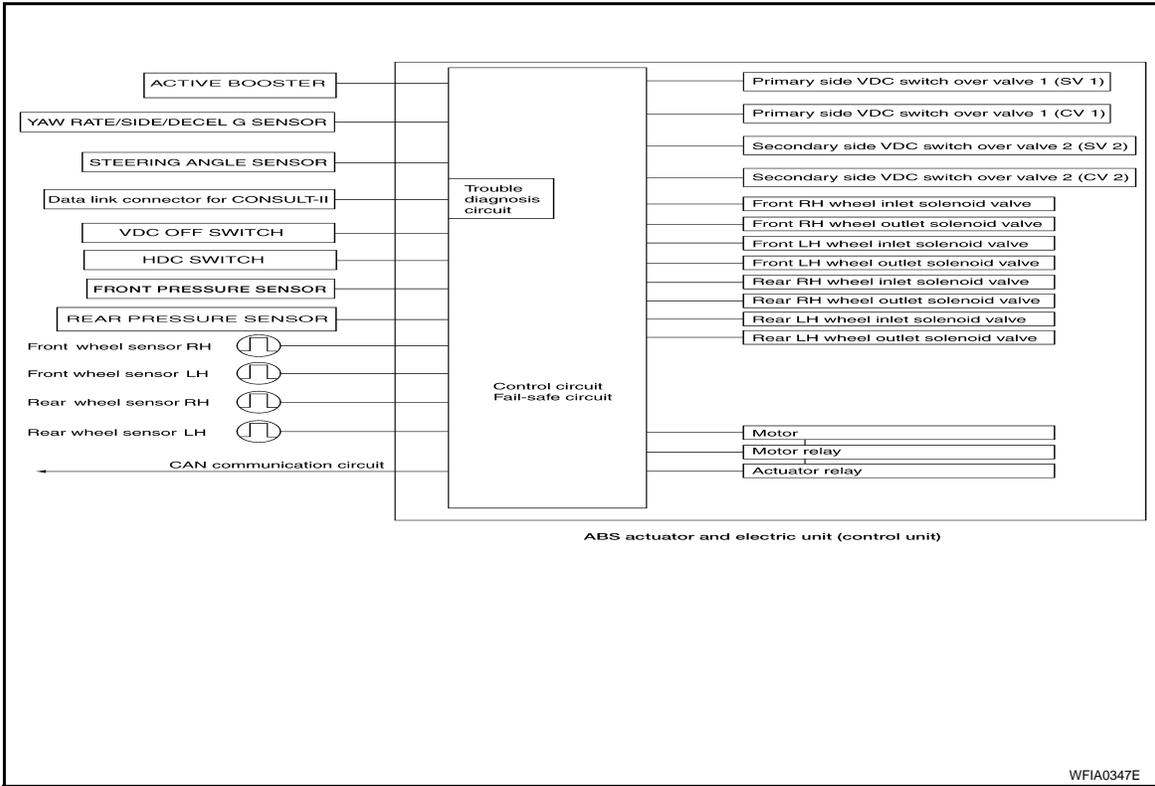
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

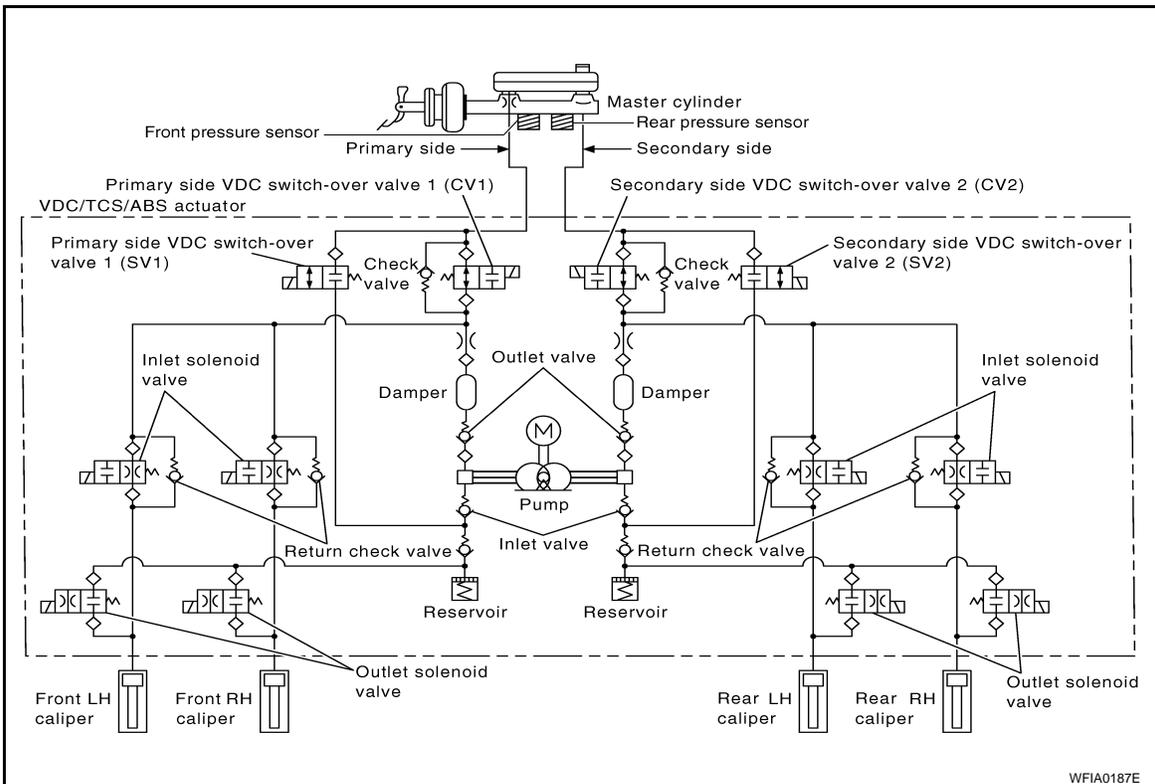
VDC

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001690949



HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



System Description

INFOID:000000001690950

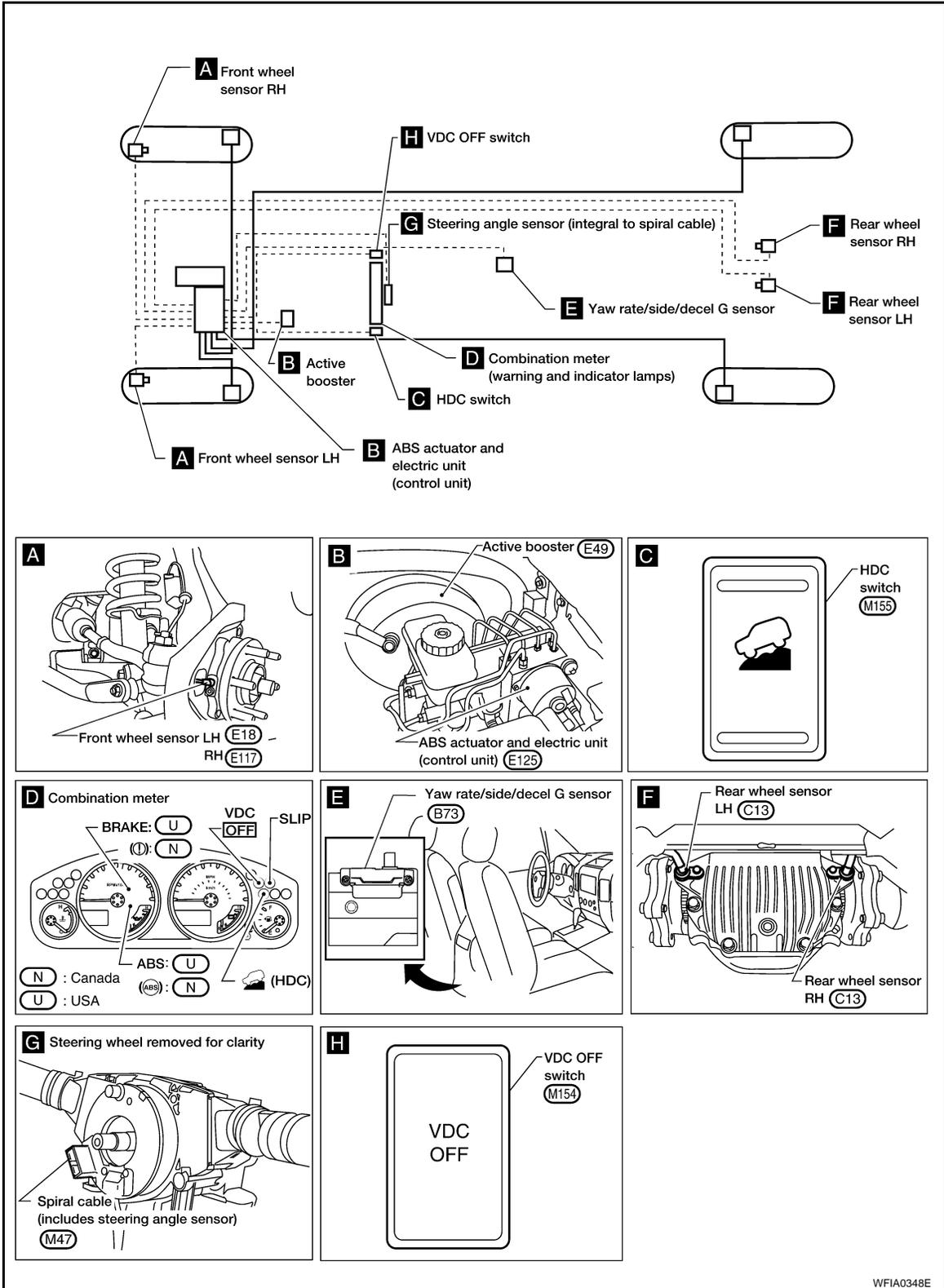
- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001690951



Component Description

INFOID:000000001690952

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-155. "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-173. "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-165. "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-189. "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-160. "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-157. "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-178. "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-199. "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-201. "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-202. "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-203. "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-204. "Description"	
Front pressure sensor	BRC-175. "Description"	
Rear pressure sensor		
Active booster	BRC-193. "Description"	
Delta stroke sensor	BRC-196. "Description"	

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

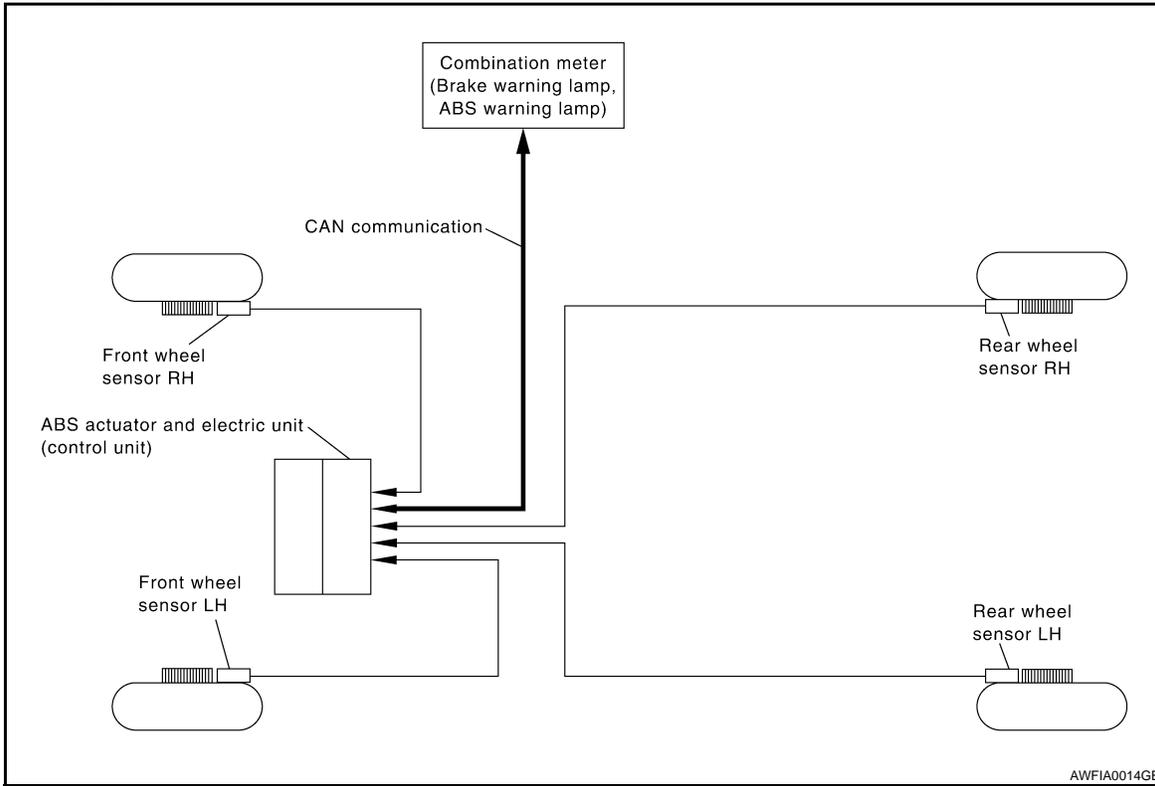
O

P

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001690957



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

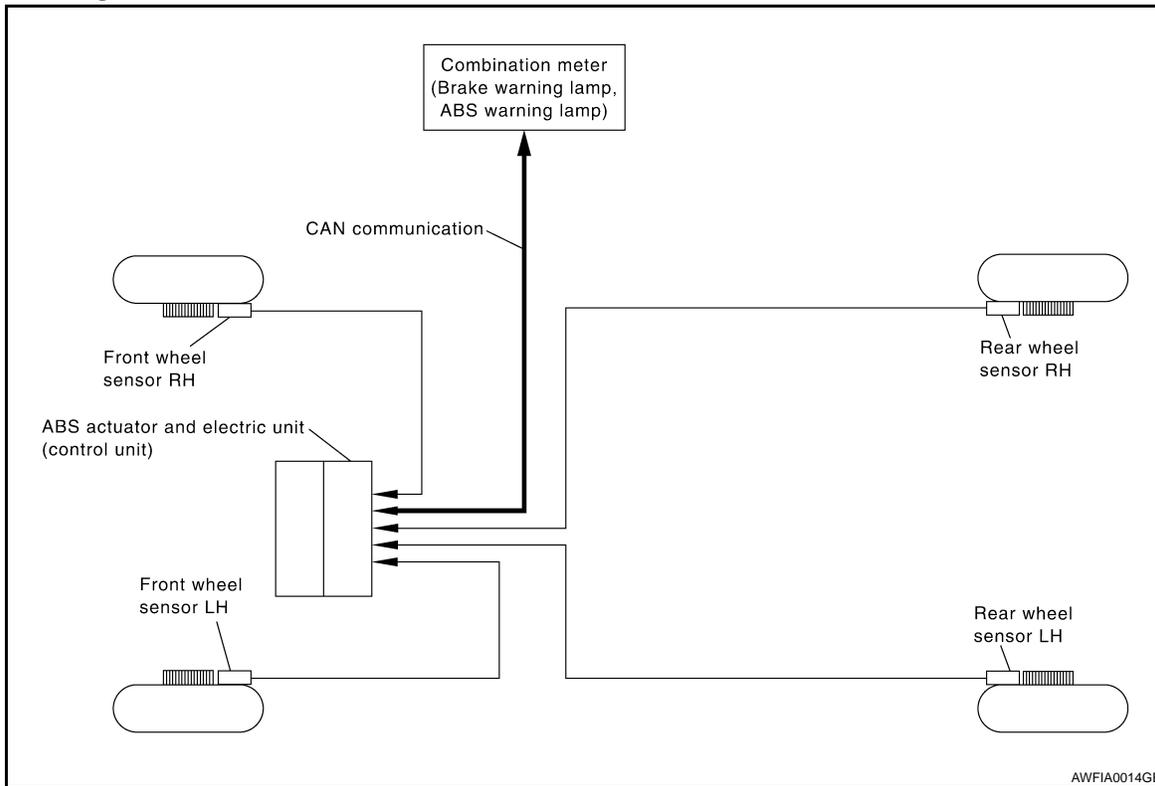
INFOID:000000001690958

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001690961



System Description

INFOID:000000001690962

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000001690965

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-III.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU part number	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-218, "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR	×	×	×	Gear position judged by PNP switch signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
N POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
R POSI SIG	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
2WD/4WD	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
BST OPER SIG	-	-	×	Active booster operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
CRANKING SIG	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
PRESS SEN 2	-	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
DELTA S SEN	-	-	×	The amount of stroke sensor movements in the active booster detected by DELTA S SEN is displayed.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RELEASE SW NO	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "ON" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "OFF" is that the brake pedal is released.
RELEASE SW NC	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "OFF" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed on. "ON" is that the brake pedal is released.
OHB FAIL	-	-	×	OHB fail status is displayed.
HBA FAIL	-	-	×	HBA fail status is displayed.
OHB SIG	-	-	×	OHB operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
HBA SIG	-	-	×	HBA operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
PRES CTRL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
PRES FAIL ACC	-	-	×	This item is not used for this model.
STP OFF RLY	-	-	×	Stop lamp relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST MODE

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "UP", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

ABS MOTOR

- Touch "ON" and "OFF" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

BOOSTER DRIVE

- Touch "UP" and "DOWN" on the screen. Check that booster drive operates as shown in table below.

CAUTION:

- **Perform active test subject to the conditions below.**
- **Do not operate brake pedal during active test.**
- **Make sure the engine revolution is over 500 rpm.**
- **Make sure the vehicle is not moving.**

Operation	UP	DOWN
STOP LAMP SW	ON	OFF
BST OPER SIG	ON	OFF
PRESS SENSOR	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
PRESS SEN 2	50 ± 5 bar	0 bar
STP OFF RLY	OFF	OFF

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000001731032

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001731033

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-146. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001731034

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

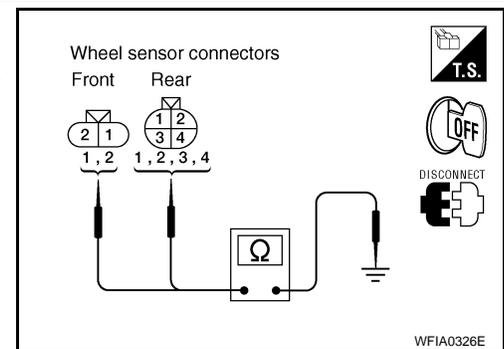
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector E18, E117 or C13.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001731035

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-146, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001731036

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000001731037

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001731038

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001731039

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4. CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

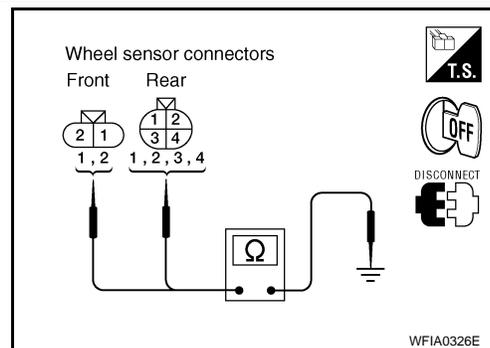
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector E18, E117, or C13.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001731040

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001731041

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001690976

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690977

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-152, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690978

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

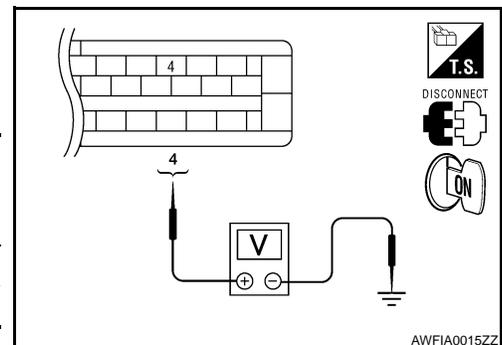
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON or OFF and check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	4	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



4. Turn ignition switch OFF.

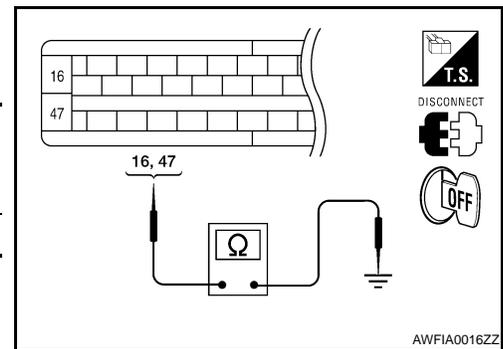
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690979

BRC

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690980

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690981

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690982

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

- >> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

- >> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001690983

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690984

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690985

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

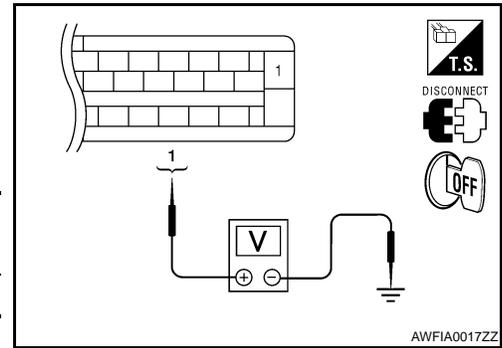
3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

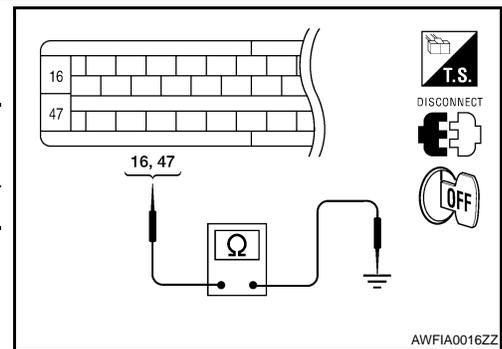
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



AWFIA0017ZZ



AWFIA0016ZZ

INFOID:000000001690986

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690987

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001690988

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690989

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001690990

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M108.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

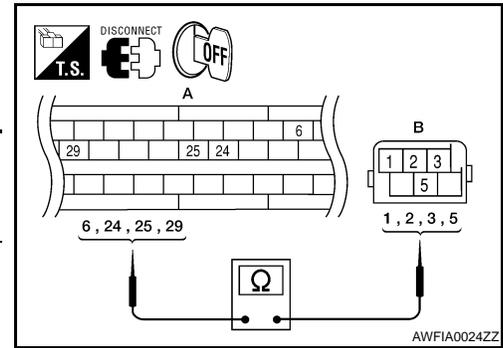
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M108 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	6	B: M108	3	Yes
	24		5	
	25		1	
	29		2	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M108 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signals are normal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001690991

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001690992

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

A

>> GO TO 2

B

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C

>> END

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001731042

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001731043

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector Wheel sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001731044

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK TIRES

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

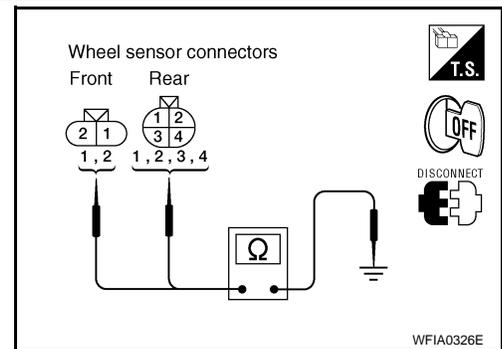
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor harness connector E18, E117 or C13.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001731045

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
--------------	------------------------------

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001731046

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-11. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001690998

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001690999

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-163. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691000

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and stop lamp switch connector E38.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 41 and body ground.

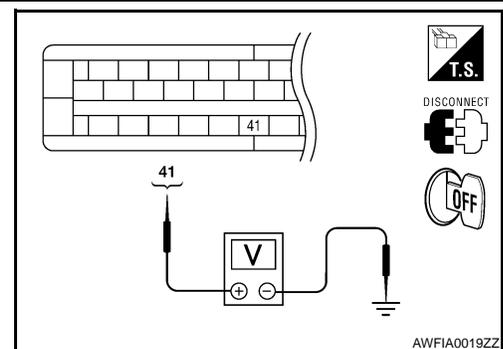
Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)

Brake pedal not depressed : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3. STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

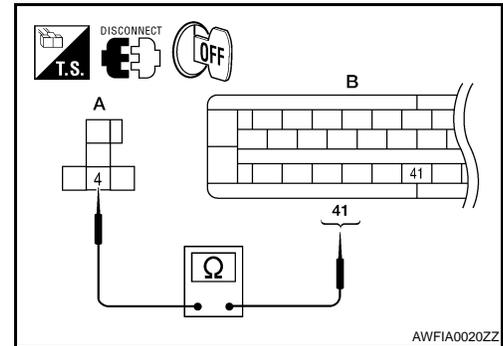
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect the stop lamp relay harness connector E12.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (B) terminal 41 and stop lamp relay harness connector E12 (A) terminal 4.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [EXL-4, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691001

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000001691002

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691003

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-165. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691004

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

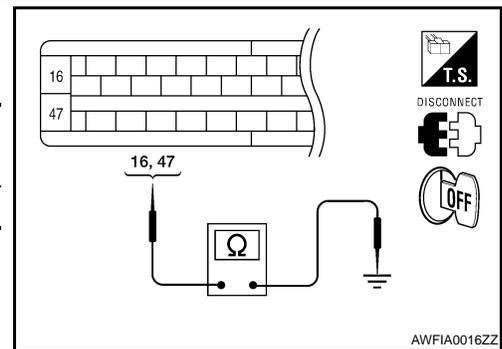
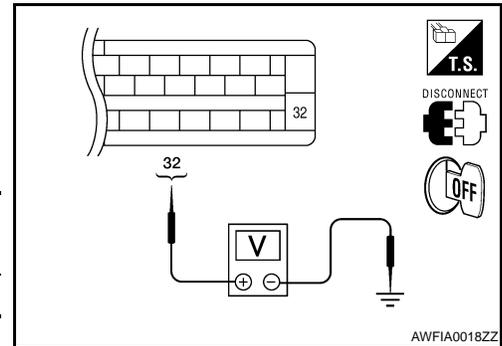
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691005

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-165. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691006

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000001691007

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691008

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691009

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

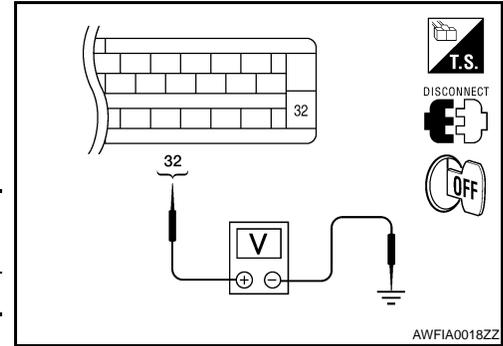
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.



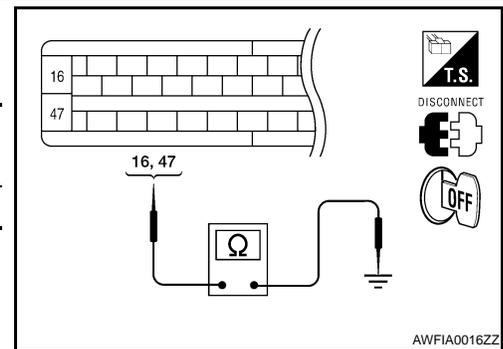
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691010

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691011

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000001691012

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691013

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691014

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-74, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691015

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000001691016

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691017

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691018

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

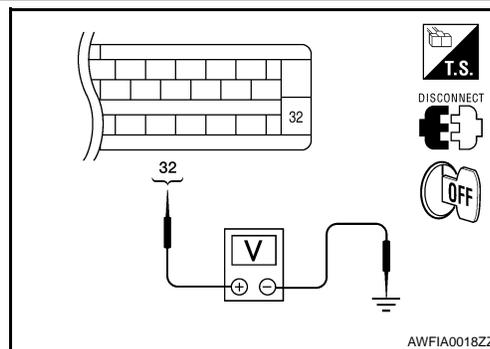
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

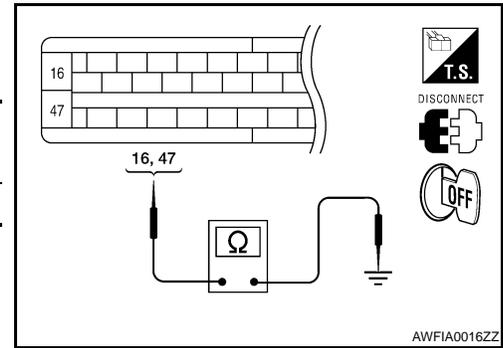
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000001691019

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691020

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001691021

The front and rear pressure sensors convert the brake fluid pressure to an electric signal and transmit it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691022

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	Pressure sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressure sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Pressure sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691023

FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the front pressure sensor connector E31 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

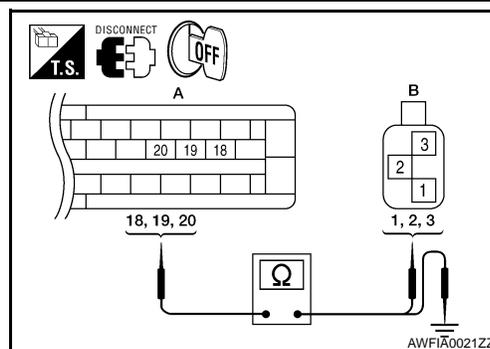
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair connector.

2. FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and front pressure sensor harness connector E31 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Front pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	18	B: E31	3	Yes
	19		1	
	20		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	18	Ground	No
	19		
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the front pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "PRESS SENSOR" is normal.

Condition	PRESS SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace the front pressure sensor.

REAR PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the rear pressure sensor connector E32 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

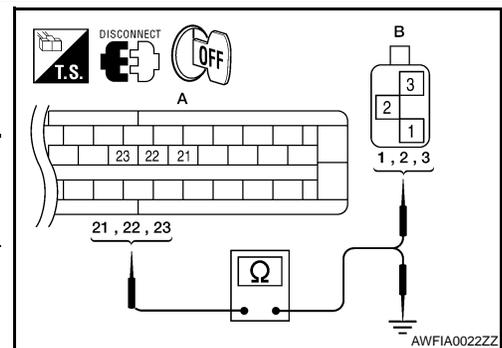
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

2.REAR PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and rear pressure sensor harness connector E32 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Rear pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	21	B: E32	1	Yes
	22		3	
	23		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	21	Ground	No
	22		
	23		

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3. REAR PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the rear pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "PRESS SEN2" is normal.

Condition	PRESS SEN2 (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace the rear pressure sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691024

BRC

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SENSOR" and "PRESS SEN2" and check the brake fluid pressure.

Condition	PRESS SENSOR and PRESS SEN2 (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691025

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000001691026

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691027

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Steering angle sensor• 4WAS control unit (4WAS models)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691028

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#)

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

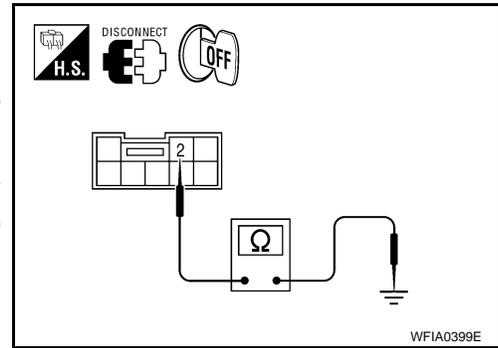
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

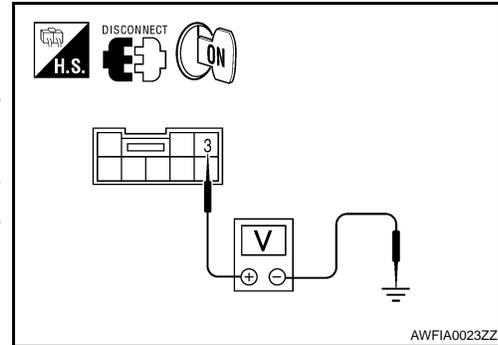
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M17	2	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M17	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	$\pm 2.5^\circ$
Turn 90° to right	Approx. +90°
Turn 90° to left	Approx. -90°

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691029

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	$\pm 2.5^\circ$
Turn 90° to right	Approx. +90°
Turn 90° to left	Approx. -90°

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691030

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001731030

CAUTION:

Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT CHECK

Check self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT
G-SENSOR

CAUTION:

If vehicle is on turntable at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-II self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turntable or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

Is the above displayed in the self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Inspection End.

2. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

1. Turn off the ignition switch and disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125	Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector B73	Continuity
6	3	Yes
24	5	Yes
25	1	Yes
29	2	Yes

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signals are normal.

Vehicle status	Yaw rate sensor (Data monitor standard)	Side G sensor (Data monitor standard)	Decel G Sensor (Data monitor standard)
When stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Right turn	Negative value	Negative value	-
Left turn	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

OK or NG

OK >> Inspection End.

NG >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001691031

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691032

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-183. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691033

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and brake fluid level switch connector E21.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

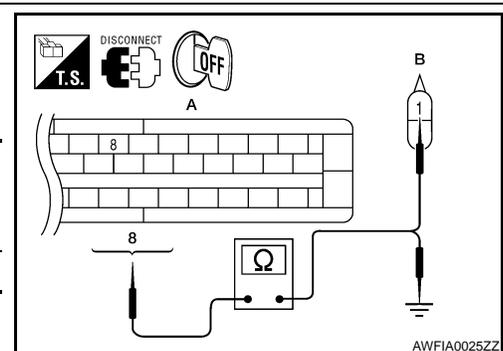
- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	8	B: E21	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	8	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

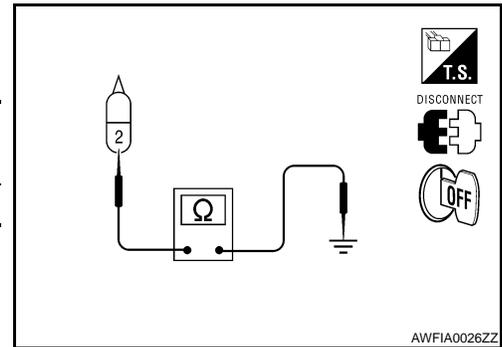
3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector E21 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



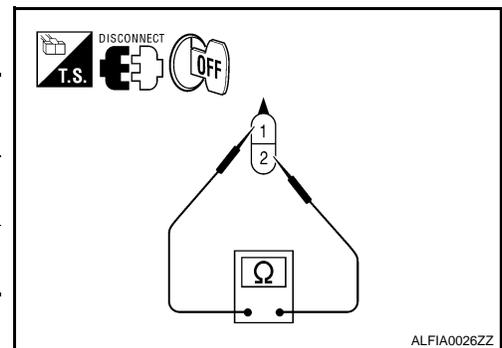
4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2	When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No	
	When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691034

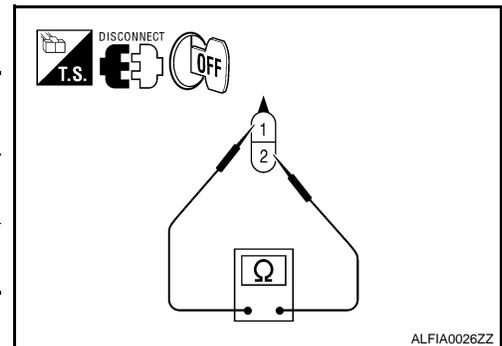
1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2	When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No	
	When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691035

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000001691036

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691037

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691038

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000001691039

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691040

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Decel G sensor calibrationYaw rate/side/decel G sensorABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691041

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results.
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again.

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-238, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000001691042

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691043

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691044

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000001691045

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691046

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-189. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691047

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

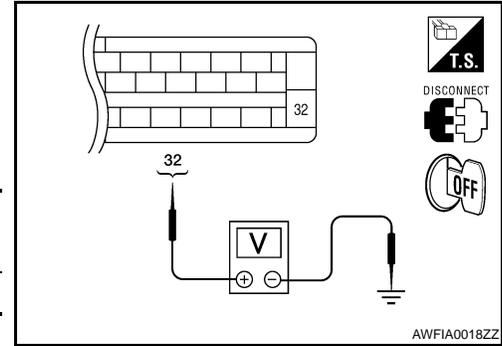
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



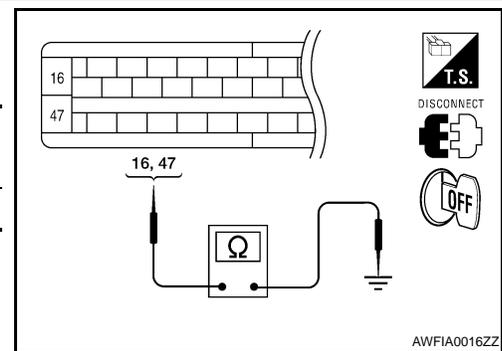
3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691048

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		UP	KEEP	DOWN	UP	ACTUA-TOR UP	ACTUA-TOR KEEP
FR RH SOL FR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
FR LH SOL FR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	FR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR RH SOL RR RH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
RR LH SOL RR LH ABS SOLE- NOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR RH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH IN SOL	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	RR LH OUT SOL	OFF	OFF	ON*	OFF	OFF	OFF

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691049

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1170 VARIANT CODING

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1170 VARIANT CODING

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001731031

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT CHECK

Check self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

CONTROLLER FAILURE

VARIANT CODING

Is the above displayed in the self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

Description

INFOID:000000001691050

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691051

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	Active booster solenoid is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster servo is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Active booster• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	Active booster response is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster response is open or shorted.	
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	Brake release switch is malfunctioning, or signal line of brake release switch is open or shorted.	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	Brake booster is defective or malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG
ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG
ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-193. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691052

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the active booster connector E49 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair connector.

2. ACTIVE BOOSTER CIRCUIT INSPECTION

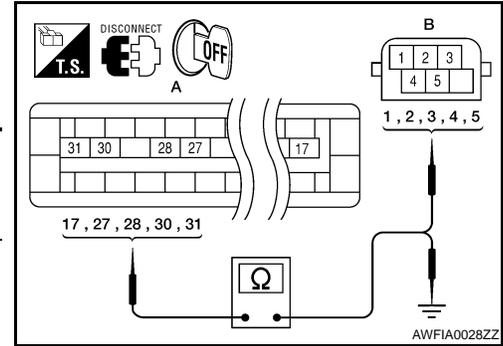
C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and active booster harness connector E49 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Active booster		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	17	B: E49	3	Yes
	27		1	
	28		5	
	30		2	
	31		4	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	17	Ground	No
	27		
	28		
	30		
	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3. ACTIVE BOOSTER INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the active booster and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "RELEASE SWITCH NO" and "RELEASE SWITCH NC" is normal.

Condition	RELEASE SWITCH NO (DATA MONITOR)	RELEASE SWITCH NC (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	ON	OFF
When brake pedal is released.	OFF	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691053

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "RELEASE SWITCH NO" and "RELEASE SWITCH NC" is normal.

Condition	RELEASE SWITCH NO (DATA MONITOR)	RELEASE SWITCH NC (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	ON	OFF
When brake pedal is released.	OFF	ON

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-193. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691054

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Description

INFOID:000000001691055

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691056

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	Delta stroke sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of delta stroke sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Delta stroke sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691057

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the delta stroke sensor connector E114 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

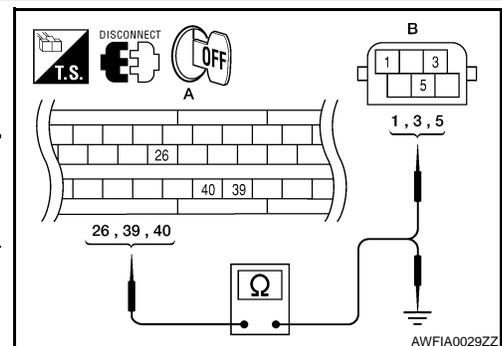
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair connector.

2. DELTA STROKE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and delta stroke sensor harness connector E114 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Delta stroke sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	26	B: E114	1	Yes
	39		3	
	40		5	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 (A) and body ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	26	Ground	No
	39		
	40		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.DELTA STROKE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the delta stroke sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "DELTA S SEN" is normal.

Condition	DELTA S SEN (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	1.05–1.80 mm
When brake pedal is released.	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691058

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "DELTA S SEN" is normal.

Condition	DELTA S SEN (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	1.05–1.80 mm
When brake pedal is released.	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691059

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001691060

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001691061

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CAN communication line ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691062

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector, and check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001691063

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-132, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001691064

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001691065

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the VDC OFF switch and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: ON	ON
VDC OFF switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-199. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691066

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
		When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and VDC OFF switch connector M257 (B).

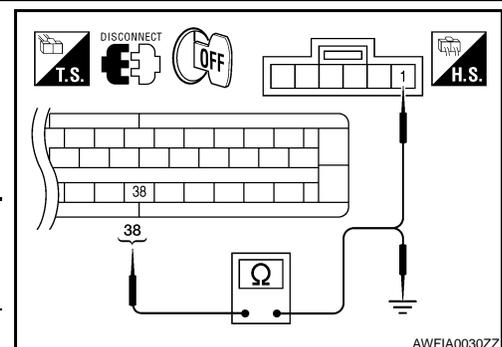
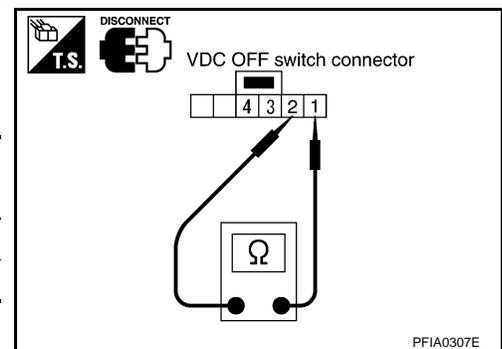
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
A: E125	38	B: M257	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
A: E125	38	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3



A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC OFF SWITCH

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

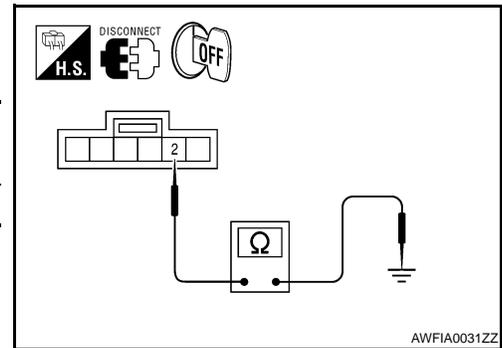
Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M257 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M257	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



AWFIA0031ZZ

4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001691067

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

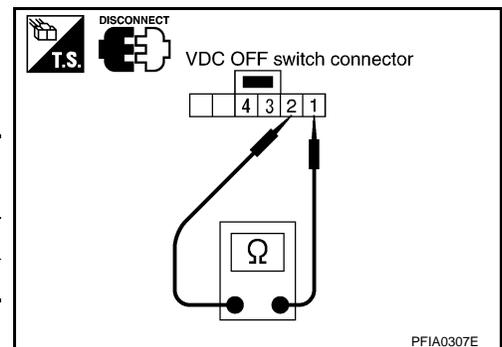
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
		When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



PFIA0307E

ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001691068

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	x
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001691069

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691070

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001691071

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	× (Note 2)
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001691072

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691073

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001691074

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	×
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	×
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001691075

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691076

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000001691077

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch	×
1 second later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001691078

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-204. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691079

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001691080

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position	P
		R position	R
		N position	N
		D position	D
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 3)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 3)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 3)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
4WD FAIL REQ (Note 2)	Transfer control unit fail-safe signal	When transfer control unit is in fail-safe mode	ON
		When transfer control unit is normal	OFF
BST OPER SIG	Not applied but displayed	—	OFF
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 3)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
PRESS SEN2	Brake fluid pressure detected by rear pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

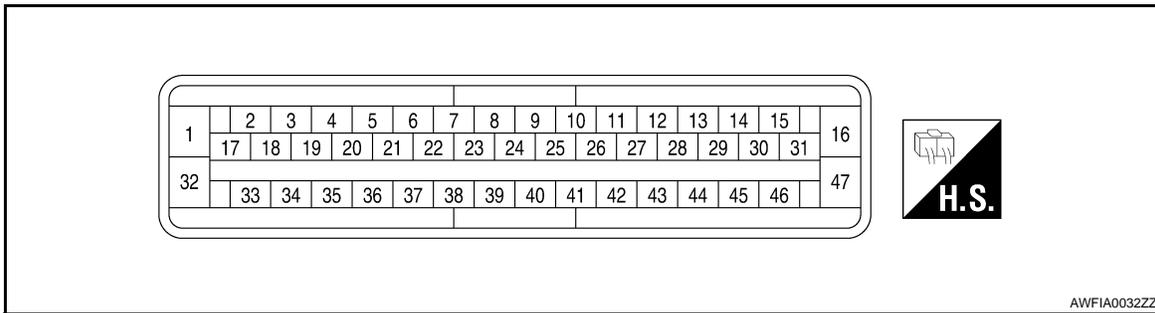
[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
DELTA S SEN	Value detected by delta stroke sensor	When brake pedal is depressed	1.05 - 1.80 mm
		When brake pedal is released	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)
RELEASE SWITCH NO	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
RELEASE SWITCH NC	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	OFF
		When brake pedal is released	ON

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: Only 4WD models.
- 3: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-201](#), "Description".
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-202](#), "Description".
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-203](#), "Description".
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-204](#), "Description".

TERMINAL LAYOUT



A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

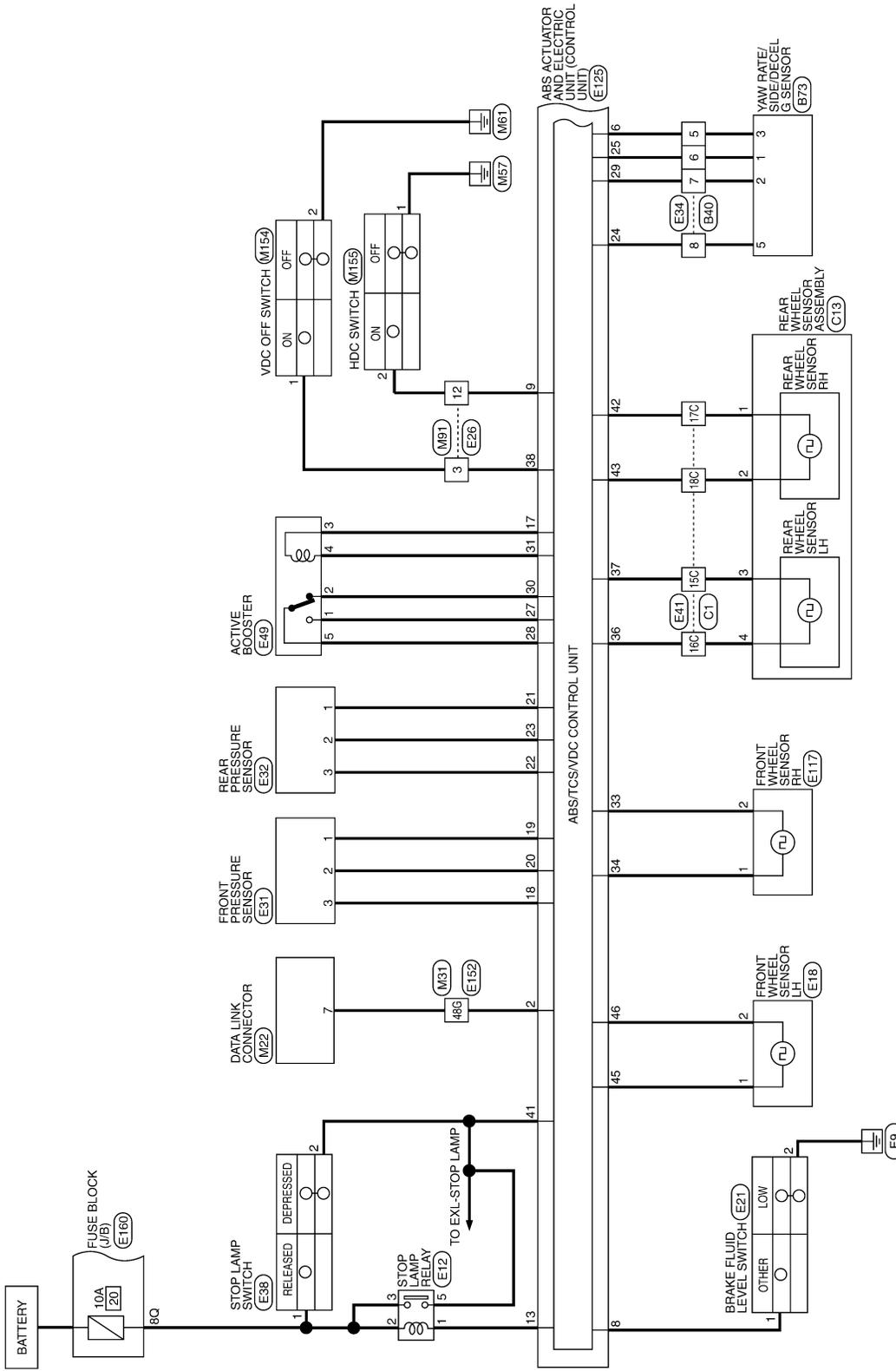
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001691081

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH HDC / HSA



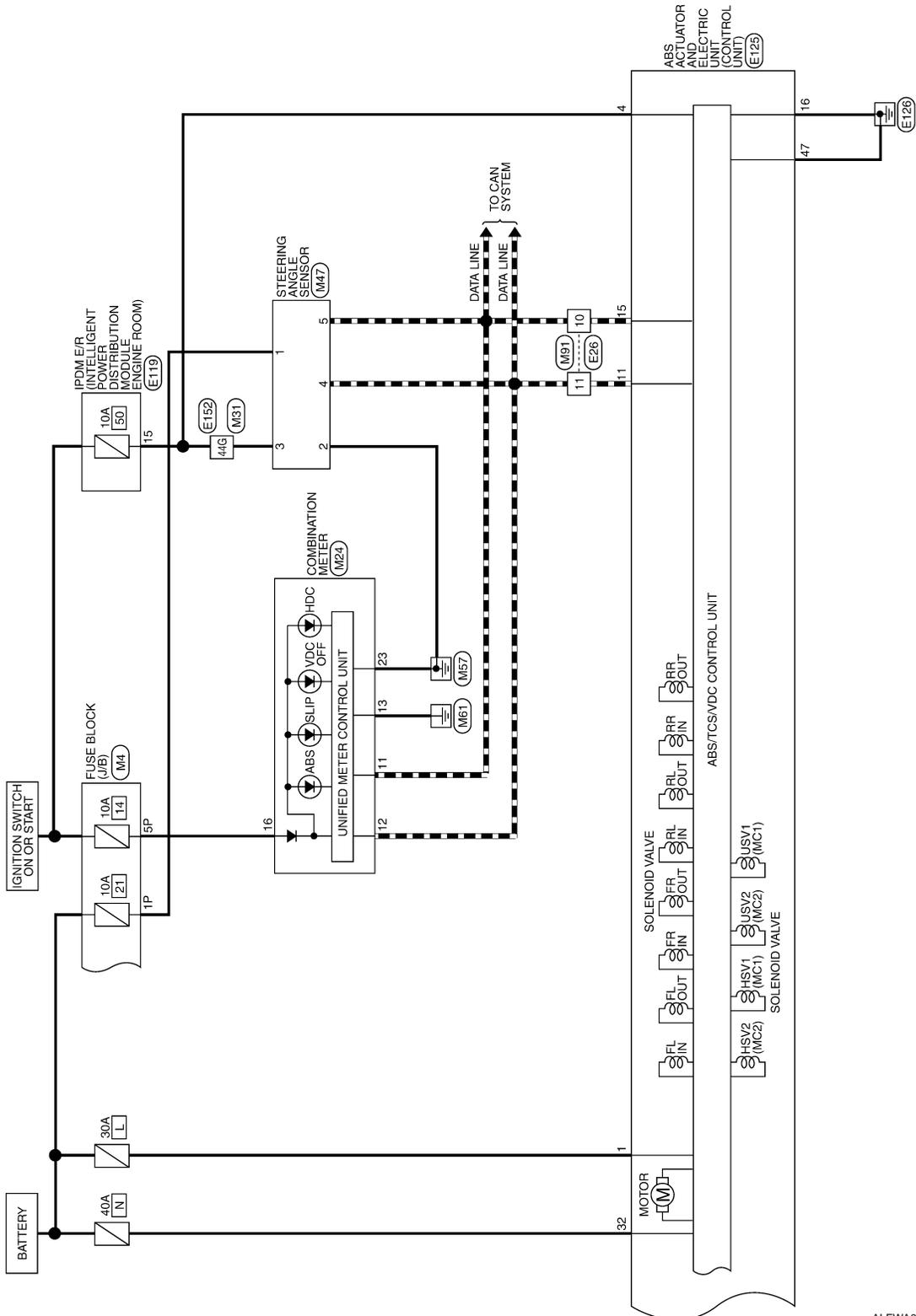
ALFWA0014GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

— : DATA LINE



ALFWA0015GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

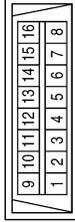
BRC (WITH HDC / HSA) CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



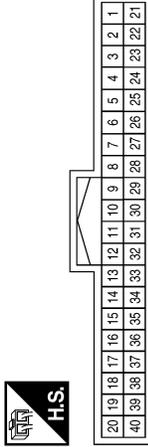
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



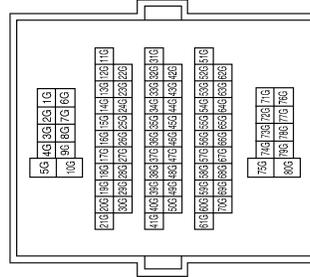
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



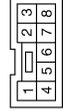
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	-
12	L	-
13	GR	-
16	W/G	-
23	B	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

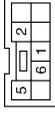
ALFIA0086GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

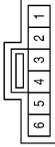
[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	HDC SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



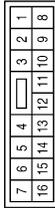
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

ALFIA0087GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

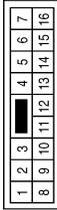
BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

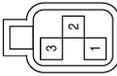
[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



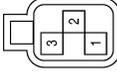
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



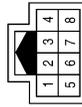
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	GND
2	LG	SIG
3	O	PWR

Connector No.	E32
Connector Name	REAR PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	GND
2	P	SIG
3	L	PWR

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	O	-
8	BR	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

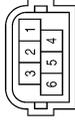
ALFIA0088GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

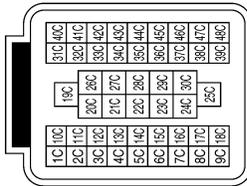
Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	ACTIVE BOOSTER
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	W	-
4	O	-
5	Y	-

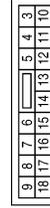
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS_IGN_SUPPLY

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

ALFIA0089GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

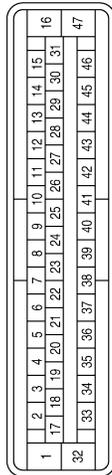
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HS/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
28	Y	BPFS_SIG
29	O	CAN2-H
30	LG	BPFS_NC
31	O	BST_PWM
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	GR	VDC OFF SW
41	SB	STOP_LAMP_SW
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
9	Y	HDC SW
11	L	CAN-H
13	V	STOP_LAMP_SW_ON
15	P	CAN-L
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	W	BST_PWR
18	O	DRIV1_SENSEP
19	W	DRIV1_GND
20	LG	DRIV1_SIG
21	Y	DRIV2_GND
22	L	DRIV2_SP
23	P	DRIV2_SIG
24	BR	CLUS_GND
25	W	CAN2-L
27	L	BPFS_NO

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



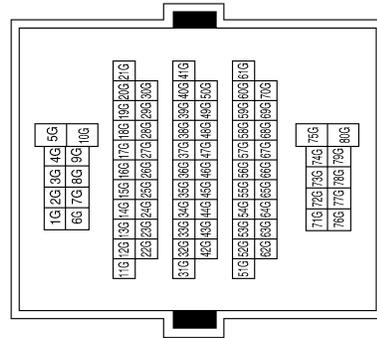
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	SB	DIAG_K
4	W/R	IGN
6	Y	CLUS_SP

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

ALFIA0090GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

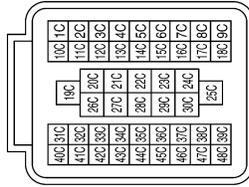
Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

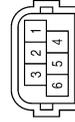
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



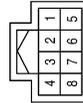
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	O	-
8	BR	-

Fail-Safe

CAUTION:
If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

ALFIA0091GB

INFOID:000000001691082

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000001691083

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-146, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-149, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-152, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-154, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-155, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-157, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-160, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-163, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-168, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-168, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-168, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-165, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-168, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-171, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-175, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-178, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-157. "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-183. "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-186. "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-187. "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-188. "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-189. "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CORDING	BRC-154. "DTC Logic"
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	BRC-193. "Description"
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	BRC-196. "Description"
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	BRC-193. "Description"
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-198. "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001691084

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691085

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-237. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691086

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-7, "Brake Pedal Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-9, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-7, "Brake Pedal Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-7, "Brake Booster Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691087

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691088

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691089

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-141, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Normal

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001691090

1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
 - ECM: Refer to [EC-74. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-542. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).
 - TCM: Refer to [TM-35. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000001691091

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001297859

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

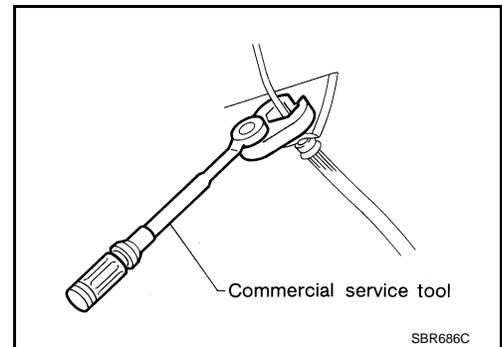
- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000001297860

CAUTION:

- Refer to [BR-9, "Drain and Refill"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.



Refer to [BR-11, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-14, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000001297862

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

PRECAUTIONS

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< PRECAUTION >

- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT-II and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

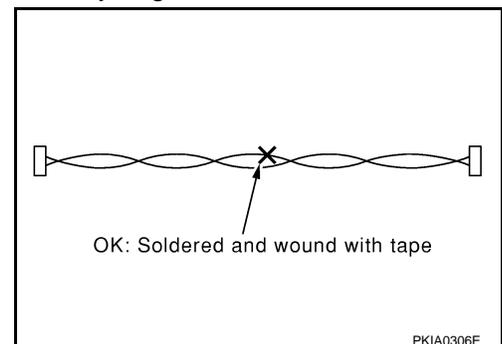
NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000001297863

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).

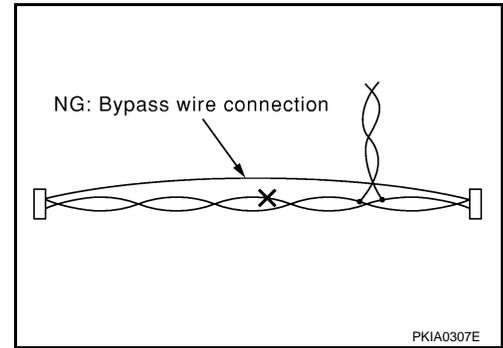


PRECAUTIONS

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

< PRECAUTION >

- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

PREPARATION

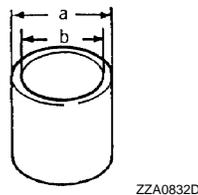
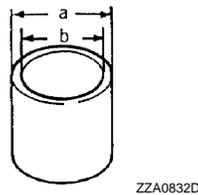
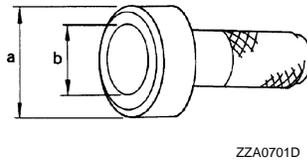
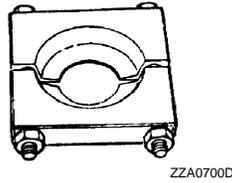
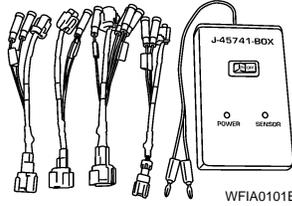
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000001297864

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 77 mm (0.03 in) dia. b: 55 mm (2.17 in) dia.
ST27863000 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 75 mm (2.95 in) dia. b: 62 mm (2.44 in) dia.
KV40104710 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 76 mm (2.99 in) dia. b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) dia.



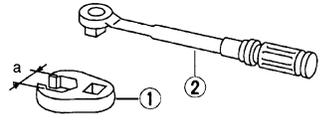
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001297865

Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p>S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</p>

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297855

FRONT

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR

Removal

1. Remove side flange from final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R230).

CAUTION:

Discard side oil seal.

2. Using tool and a suitable puller, remove sensor rotor from side flange.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install new sensor rotor on side flange using Tools and a press. Make sure sensor rotor is fully seated.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

Tool numbers

A: ST30720000 (J-25405)

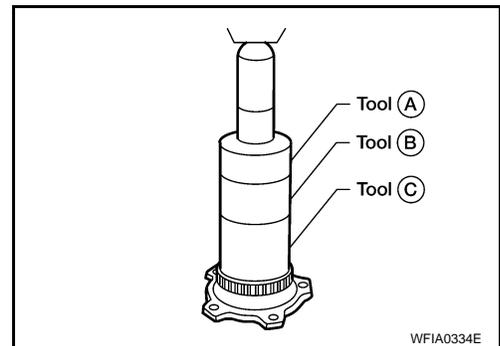
B: ST27863000 (—)

C: KV40104710 (—)

2. Install side flange to final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R230).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

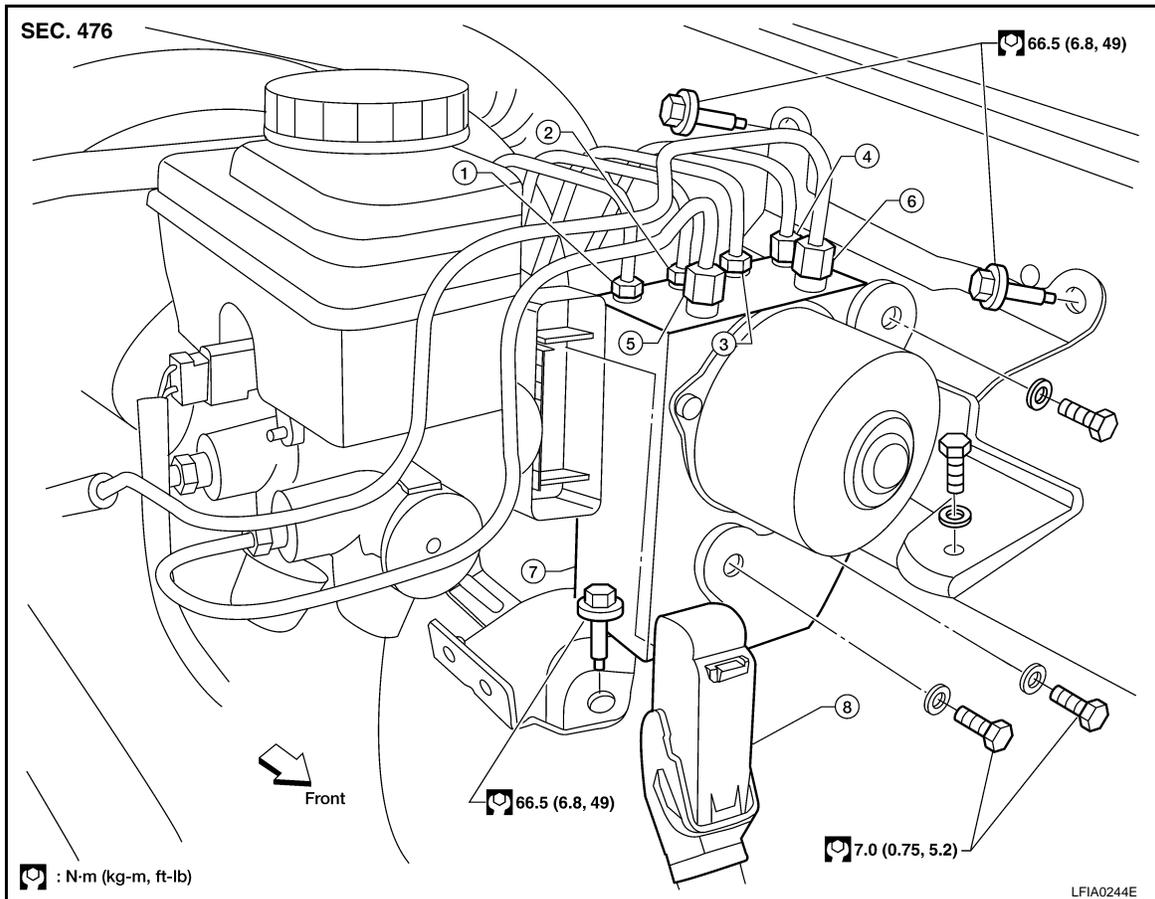
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297856



- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1. To rear left disc brake | 2. To rear right disc brake | 3. To front left disc brake |
| 4. To front right disc brake | 5. From the master cylinder secondary side | 6. From the master cylinder primary side |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Drain the brake fluid. Refer to [BR-9. "Drain and Refill"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.
5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

To install, use a flare nut wrench (commercial service tool).

- Always tighten brake tubes to specification when installing. Refer to [BR-6. "Hydraulic Circuit"](#).
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the system. Refer to [BR-9. "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

NOTE:

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

In the case that ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

BRC

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297857

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

In the case that the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-131, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

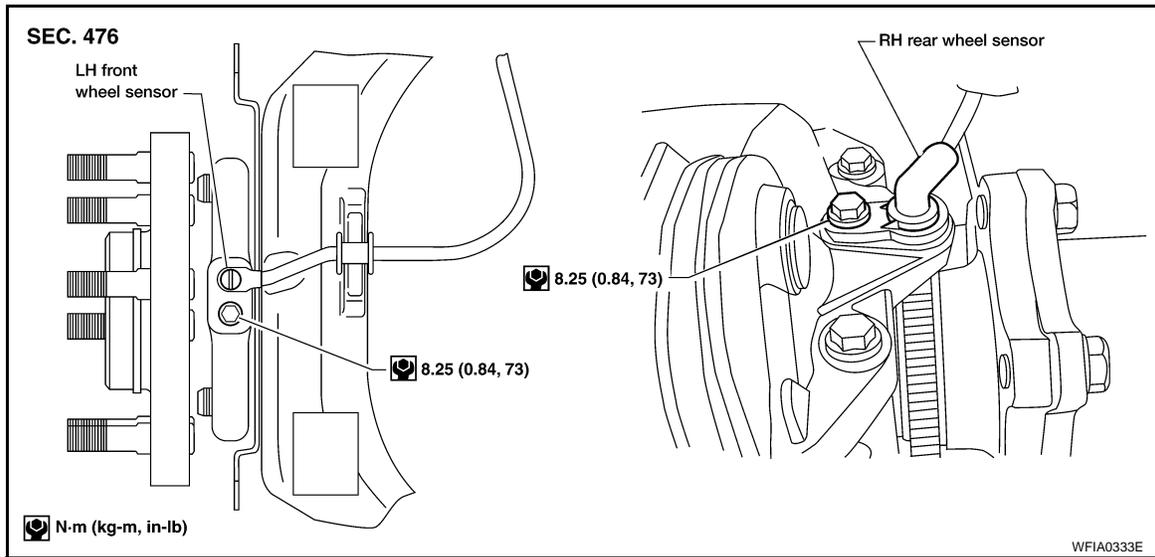
INSTALLATION

1. Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297854



REMOVAL

1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Remove wheel sensor mounting screw.
 - NOTE:**
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-26. "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
 - When removing rear wheel sensor, first remove spare tire.
3. Pull out the wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible.
 - CAUTION:**
 - **Be careful not to damage sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
 - **Do not pull on the sensor harness.**
4. Disconnect wheel sensor harness electrical connector, then remove harness from mounts.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. When installing wheel and tire, refer to [WT-36. "Rotation"](#).

- CAUTION:**
 - **Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace sensor assembly if damaged.**
 - **Clean wheel sensor hole and mounting surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle.**
- NOTE:**
 - Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mounting hole.
 - Tighten wheel sensor bolt to specification.

G SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[HDC/HSA/VDC/TCS/ABS]

G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001297858

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-15. "Exploded View"](#).

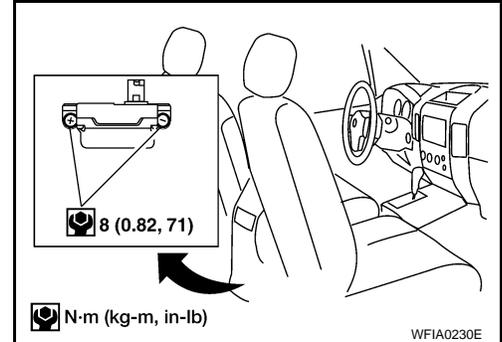
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts as shown.

- The location of the sensor is the same for all models.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-132. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).